

802 N. Twin Oaks Valley Road, Suite 105 • San Marcos, CA 92069 • U.S.A. TEL (760) 471-2100 • FAX (760) 471-2121 http://www.rfexposurelab.com

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE SAR EVALUATION

Cubic Transportation Systems Inc. 5650 Kearny Mesa Road San Diego, CA 92111

Dates of Test: Mar. 21-24, 2022 & Oct. 13-17, 2023 Test Report Number: SAR.20231012

Lab Designation Number: US1195 (FCC) & US0194 ISED)

FCC ID: LVCVAL3LTE & LVCVAL3
IC Certificate: 4387A-VAL3LTE & 4387A-VAL3

Model(s): 10055834 Marketing Name: Validator 3.0

Test Sample: Engineering Unit Same as Production

Serial Number: Eng

Equipment Type: Wireless Payment Station
Classification: Portable Transmitter Next to Body

TX Frequency Range: 663 – 698 MHz, 699 – 716 MHz, 777 – 787 MHz, 788 – 798 MHz, 814 – 849 MHz,

1710 - 1780 MHz, 1850 - 1915 MHz, 2412 - 2462 MHz, 5150 - 5350 MHz, 5500 - 5700 MHz,

5745 - 5825 MHz, 2402 - 2480 MHz, 13.56 MHz

Frequency Tolerance: ± 2.5 ppm

Maximum RF Output: 750 MHz (LTE) – 24.0 dBm, 850 MHz (WCDMA) – 24.0 dBm, 850 MHz (LTE) – 23.5 dBm,

1750 MHz (WCDMA) - 24.0 dBm, 1750 MHz (LTE) - 23.5 dBm, 1900 MHz (WCDMA) - 24.0 dBm,

1900 MHz (LTE) - 23.5 dBm, 2450 MHz (b) - 18.0 dBm, 2450 MHz (g) - 17.5 dBm, 2450 MHz (n20) - 15.5 dBm, 5250 MHz (a) - 13.0 dBm, 5250 MHz (n20) - 12.5 dBm, 5250 MHz (n40) - 10.5 dBm, 5250 MHz (ac) - 12.5 dBm, 5600 MHz (a) - 13.0 dBm, 5600 MHz (n20) - 12.5 dBm, 5600 MHz (n20) - 12.5 dBm, 5600 MHz (n20) - 11.5 dBm, 5800 MHz (n20) - 11.0 dBm, 5800 MHz (n20) - 10.5 dBm, 5800 MHz (n20) - 10.5 dBm, 5800 MHz (n20) - 10.5 dBm, 13.56 MHz - 10.0 dBm Conducted

Signal Modulation: WCDMA, QPSK, 16QAM, DSSS, OFDM, GMSK, 8-PSK, ASK

Antenna Type: Internal Application Type: Certification

FCC Rule Parts: Part 2, 15, 22, 24, 27, 90

KDB Test Methodology: KDB 447498 D01 v07, KDB 248227 v02r02, KDB 941225 D01 v03r01, D02 v02r01 & D05 v02r05

Industry Canada: RSS-102 Issue 5, Safety Code 6

Max. Stand Alone SAR Value: 0.67 W/kg Reported Max. Simultaneous SAR Value: 0.72 W/kg Reported

Separation Distance: 0 mm

This wireless mobile and/or portable device has been shown to be compliant for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992 and had been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013 and IEC 62209-1528:2020 (See test report).

I attest to the accuracy of the data. All measurements were performed by myself or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them.

RF Exposure Lab, LLC certifies that no party to this application is subject to a denial of Federal benefits that includes FCC benefits pursuant to Section 5301 of the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, 21 U.S.C. 853(a).

Jay M. Moulton Vice President



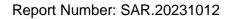




Table of Contents

	Lating discribed	4
1.		
_	SAR Definition [5]	
2.		
	Robotic System	
	System Hardware	
	System Electronics	
_	Probe Measurement System	
	Probe and Dipole Calibration	
4.		
	Head & Body Simulating Mixture Characterization	
5.		
	Uncontrolled Environment	
	Controlled Environment	
	Measurement Uncertainty	
7.	System Verification	
	Tissue Verification	
	Test System Verification	
8.		
9.	SAR Test Data Summary	
	Procedures Used To Establish Test Signal	
	Device Test Condition	
	9.1 SAR Measurement Conditions for WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA	
	WCDMA Conducted Power	
10). SAR Test Results	
	SAR Data Summary – 600 MHz Body – LTE Band 71	
	SAR Data Summary – 750 MHz Body – LTE Band 12	
	SAR Data Summary – 750 MHz Body – LTE Band 13	
	SAR Data Summary – 750 MHz Body – LTE Band 14	
	SAR Data Summary – 835 MHz Body - WCDMA	
	SAR Data Summary – 835 MHz Body – LTE Band 5	
	SAR Data Summary – 1750 MHz Body - WCDMA	
	SAR Data Summary – 1750 MHz Body – LTE Band 66	65
	SAR Data Summary – 1900 MHz Body - WCDMA	
	SAR Data Summary – 1900 MHz Body – LTE Band 2	
	SAR Data Summary – 2450 MHz Body 802.11b & BT	
	SAR Data Summary – 5250 MHz Body 802.11a	
	SAR Data Summary – 5600 MHz Body 802.11a	
	SAR Data Summary – 5800 MHz Body 802.11a	
	Carrier Aggregation Evaluation	
	SAR Data Summary – Simultaneous Transmit (WWAN-WLAN)	
11	1 1	
12		
13		
	ppendix A – System Validation Plots and Data	
	ppendix B – SAR Test Data Plots	
	ppendix C – SAR Test Setup Photos	
	ppendix D – Probe Calibration Data Sheets	
	ppendix E – Dipole Calibration Data Sheets	
	ppendix F – DAE Calibration Data Sheets	
	pendix G – Phantom Calibration Data Sheets	
Αŗ	pendix H – Validation Summary	181



Comment/Revision	Date
Original Release	October 17, 2023

Note: The latest version supersedes all previous versions listed in the above table. The latest version shall be used.



1. Introduction

Report Number: SAR.20231012

This measurement report shows compliance of the Cubic Transportation Systems Inc. Model 10055834 FCC ID: LVCVAL3LTE & LVCVAL3 with FCC Part 2, 1093, ET Docket 93-62 Rules for mobile and portable devices and IC Certificate: 4387A-VAL3LTE & 4387A-VAL3 with RSS102 Issue 5 & Safety Code 6. The FCC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on August 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC regulated portable devices. [1], [6]

The test results recorded herein are based on a single type test of Cubic Transportation Systems Inc. Model 10055834 and therefore apply only to the tested sample.

The test procedures and limits, as described in ANSI C95.1 – 1999 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [2], ANSI C95.3 – 2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields [3], IEEE Std.1528 – 2013 Recommended Practice [4], and Industry Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3kHz to 300 GHz were employed.

The following table indicates all the wireless technologies operating in the 10055834 Wireless Payment

Station. The table also shows the tolerance for the power level for each mode.

Band	Technology	3GPP Nominal Power dBm	Calibrated Nominal Power dBm	Tolerance dBm	Lower Tolerance dBm	Upper Tolerance dBm
Band 71 – 600 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 12 – 750 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 13 – 750 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 14 – 750 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 5 – 835 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 4 – 1750 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 66 – 1750 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 2 – 1900 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 5 – 850 MHz	WCDMA/HSPA	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 4 – 1750 MHz	WCDMA/HSPA	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 2 – 1900 MHz	WCDMA/HSPA	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
WLAN – 2.4 GHz	802.11b	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18.0
WLAN – 2.4 GHz	802.11g	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	17.5
WLAN – 2.4 GHz	802.11n20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	15.5
WLAN – 5 GHz Band I,IIA,IIC	802.11a	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13.0
WLAN – 5 GHz Band I,IIA,IIC	802.11n/ac20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.5
WLAN – 5 GHz Band I,IIA,IIC	802.11n/ac20n/ac40/ac80	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10.5
WLAN – 5 GHz Band III	802.11a	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.5
WLAN – 5 GHz Band III	802.11n/ac20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	11.0
WLAN - 5 GHz Band III	802.11n/ac20n/ac40/ac80	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	10.5
BT – BDR	Bluetooth	N/A	10.0	±1.5	8.5	11.5
BT – EDR2 & EDR3	Bluetooth	N/A	9.5	±1.5	8.0	11.0
BT – BLE	Bluetooth	N/A	8.5	±1.5	7.0	8.0
13.56 MHz	NFC	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<1.0



SAR Definition [5]

Report Number: SAR.20231012

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ).

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dW}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dW}{\rho dV} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of watts per kilogram (W/kg). SAR can be related to the electric field at a point by

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \mid E \mid^2}{\rho}$$

where:

 σ = conductivity of the tissue (S/m)

 ρ = mass density of the tissue (kg/m³)

E = rms electric field strength (V/m)



2. SAR Measurement Setup

Report Number: SAR.20231012

Robotic System

These measurements are performed using the DASY52 automated dosimetric assessment system. The DASY52 is made by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland and consists of high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, Intel Core2 computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the generic twin phantom containing the brain equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF) (see Fig. 2.1).

System Hardware

A cell controller system contains the power supply, robot controller teach pendant (Joystick), and a remote control used to drive the robot motors. The PC consists of the HP Intel Core2 computer with Windows XP system and SAR Measurement Software DASY52, A/D interface card, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. The Staubli Robot is connected to the cell controller to allow software manipulation of the robot. A data acquisition electronic (DAE) circuit that performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. is connected to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC). The EOC performs the conversion from the optical into digital electric signal of the DAE and transfers data to the PC plug-in card.

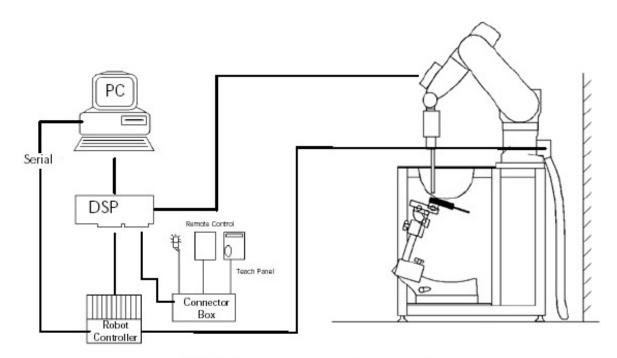


Figure 2.1 SAR Measurement System Setup



System Electronics

Report Number: SAR.20231012

The DAE4 consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the PC-card is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information and an optical uplink for commands and clock lines. The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sidewise probe contacts. They are also used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection. The robot uses its own controller with a built in VME-bus computer. The system is described in detail in.

Probe Measurement System

The SAR measurements were conducted with the dosimetric probe EX3DV4, designed in the classical triangular configuration (see Fig. 2.2) and optimized for dosimetric evaluation. The probe is constructed using the thick film technique; with printed resistive lines on ceramic substrates. The probe is equipped with an optical multi fiber line ending at the front of the probe tip. (see Fig. 2.3) It is connected to the EOC box on the robot arm and provides an automatic detection of the phantom surface. Half of the fibers are connected to a pulsed infrared transmitter, the other half to a synchronized receiver. As the probe approaches the surface, the reflection from the surface produces a coupling from the transmitting to the receiving This reflection increases first during the approach, reaches maximum and then decreases. If the probe is flatly touching the surface, the coupling is zero. The distance of the coupling maximum to the surface is independent of the surface reflectivity and largely independent of the surface to probe angle. The DASY52 software reads the reflection during a software approach and looks for the maximum using a 2nd order fitting. The approach is stopped at reaching the maximum.



DAE System



Probe Specifications

Calibration: In air from 10 MHz to 6.0 GHz

In brain and muscle simulating tissue at Frequencies of 450 MHz, 835 MHz, 1750 MHz, 1900 MHz, 2450 MHz, 2600 MHz, 3500 MHz, 5200 MHz, 5300 MHz, 5600 MHz, 5800

MHz

Frequency: 10 MHz to 6 GHz

Linearity: ±0.2dB (30 MHz to 6 GHz)

Dynamic: 10 mW/kg to 100 W/kg

Range: Linearity: ±0.2dB

Dimensions: Overall length: 330 mm

Tip length: 20 mm

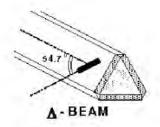
Body diameter: 12 mm

Tip diameter: 2.5 mm

Distance from probe tip to sensor center: 1 mm

Application: SAR Dosimetry Testing

Compliance tests of wireless device



Report Number: SAR.20231012

Figure 2.2 Triangular Probe Configurations



Figure 2.3 Probe Thick-Film Technique



Probe Calibration Process

Report Number: SAR.20231012

Dosimetric Assessment Procedure

Each probe is calibrated according to a dosimetric assessment procedure described in with accuracy better than +/-10%. The spherical isotropy was evaluated with the procedure described in and found to be better than +/-0.25dB. The sensitivity parameters (Norm X, Norm Y, Norm Z), the diode compression parameter (DCP) and the conversion factor (Conv F) of the probe is tested.

Free Space Assessment

The free space E-field from amplified probe outputs is determined in a test chamber. This is performed in a TEM cell for frequencies below 1 GHz, and in a waveguide above 1GHz for free space. For the free space calibration, the probe is placed in the volumetric center of the cavity at the proper orientation with the field. The probe is then rotated 360 degrees until the three channels show the maximum reading. The power density readings equates to 1 mW/cm².

Temperature Assessment *

E-field temperature correlation calibration is performed in a flat phantom filled with the appropriate simulated brain tissue. The measured free space E-field in the medium, correlates to temperature rise in a dielectric medium. For temperature correlation calibration a RF transparent thermistor based temperature probe is used in conjunction with the E-field probe

$$SAR = C \frac{\Delta T}{\Delta t}$$

$$SAR = \frac{\left|E\right|^2 \cdot \sigma}{\rho}$$

where: where:

 Δt = exposure time (30 seconds), σ = simulated tissue conductivity,

C = heat capacity of tissue (brain or muscle), ρ = Tissue density (1.25 g/cm³ for brain tissue)

 ΔT = temperature increase due to RF exposure.

SAR is proportional to $\Delta T \, / \, \Delta t$, the initial rate of tissue

heating, before thermal diffusion takes place.

Now it's possible to quantify the electric field in the simulated tissue by equating the thermally derived SAR to the E- field;

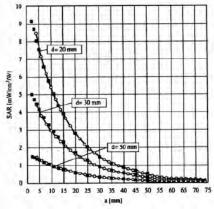


Figure 2.4 E-Field and Temperature Measurements at 900MHz

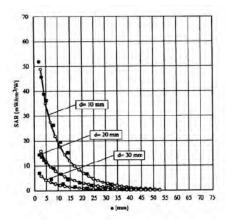


Figure 2.5 E-Field and Temperature Measurements at 1800MHz



Data Extrapolation

Report Number: SAR.20231012

The DASY52 software automatically executes the following procedures to calculate the field units from the microvolt readings at the probe connector. The first step of the evaluation is a linearization of the filtered input signal to account for the compression characteristics of the detector diode. The compensation depends on the input signal, the diode type and the DC-transmission factor from the diode to the evaluation electronics. If the exciting field is pulsed, the crest factor of the signal must be known to correctly compensate for peak power. The formula for each channel can be given like below;

with
$$V_i$$
 = compensated signal of channel i (i=x,y,z)
$$U_i = \text{input signal of channel i} \qquad \text{(i=x,y,z)}$$

$$U_i = \text{input signal of channel i} \qquad \text{(i=x,y,z)}$$

$$cf = \text{crest factor of exciting field} \qquad \text{(DASY parameter)}$$

$$dcp_i = \text{diode compression point} \qquad \text{(DASY parameter)}$$

From the compensated input signals the primary field data for each channel can be evaluated:

E-field probes: with
$$V_i$$
 = compensated signal of channel i (i = x,y,z) Norm, = sensor sensitivity of channel i (i = x,y,z) $\mu V/(V/m)^2$ for E-field probes ConvF = sensitivity of enhancement in solution E_i = electric field strength of channel i in V/m

The RSS value of the field components gives the total field strength (Hermetian magnitude):

$$E_{tot} = \sqrt{E_x^2 + E_y^2 + E_z^2}$$

The primary field data are used to calculate the derived field units.

$$SAR = E_{tot}^2 \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\rho \cdot 1000}$$
 with $SAR = local specific absorption rate in W/g = total field strength in V/m = conductivity in [mho/m] or [Siemens/m] p = equivalent tissue density in g/cm3$

The power flow density is calculated assuming the excitation field to be a free space field.

$$P_{prox} = \frac{E_{tot}^2}{3770}$$
 with $P_{prox} = \text{equivalent power density of a plane wave in W/cm}^2$ = total electric field strength in V/m



Scanning procedure

Report Number: SAR.20231012

- The DASY installation includes predefined files with recommended procedures for measurements and system check. They are read-only document files and destined as fully defined but unmeasured masks. All test positions (head or body-worn) are tested with the same configuration of test steps differing only in the grid definition for the different test positions.
- The "reference" and "drift" measurements are located at the beginning and end of the batch process. They measure the field drift at one single point in the liquid over the complete procedure. The indicated drift is mainly the variation of the DUT's output power and should vary max. +/- 5 %.
- The highest integrated SAR value is the main concern in compliance test applications. These values can mostly be found at the inner surface of the phantom and cannot be measured directly due to the sensor offset in the probe. To extrapolate the surface values, the measurement distances to the surface must be known accurately. A distance error of 0.5mm could produce SAR errors of 6% at 1800 MHz. Using predefined locations for measurements is not accurate enough. Any shift of the phantom (e.g., slight deformations after filling it with liquid) would produce high uncertainties. For an automatic and accurate detection of the phantom surface, the DASY5 system uses the mechanical surface detection. The detection is always at touch, but the probe will move backward from the surface the indicated distance before starting the measurement.
- The "area scan" measures the SAR above the DUT or verification dipole on a parallel plane to the surface. It is used to locate the approximate location of the peak SAR with 2D spline interpolation. The robot performs a stepped movement along one grid axis while the local electrical field strength is measured by the probe. The probe is touching the surface of the SAM during acquisition of measurement values. The scan uses different grid spacings for different frequency measurements. Standard grid spacing for head measurements in frequency ranges 2GHz is 15 mm in x and y- dimension. For higher frequencies a finer resolution is needed, thus for the grid spacing is reduced according the following table:

Area scan grid spacing for different frequency ranges					
	Grid spacing				
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15 mm				
2 – 4 GHz	≤ 12 mm				
4 – 6 GHz	≤ 10 mm				

Grid spacing and orientation have no influence on the SAR result. For special applications where the standard scan method does not find the peak SAR within the grid, e.g. mobile phones with flip cover, the grid can be adapted in orientation. Results of this coarse scan are shown in annex B.

• A "zoom scan" measures the field in a volume around the 2D peak SAR value acquired in the previous "coarse" scan. It uses a fine meshed grid where the robot moves the probe in steps along all the 3 axis (x,y and z-axis) starting at the bottom of the Phantom. The grid spacing for the cube measurement is varied according to the measured frequency range, the dimensions are given in the following table:

Zoom scan grid spacing and volume for different frequency ranges						
Frequency range	Grid spacing	Grid spacing	Minimum zoom			
Frequency range	for x, y axis	for z axis	scan volume			
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 8 mm	≤ 5 mm	≥ 30 mm			
2 – 3 GHz	≤ 5 mm	≤ 5 mm	≥ 28 mm			
3 – 4 GHz	≤ 5 mm	≤ 4 mm	≥ 28 mm			
4 – 5 GHz	≤ 4 mm	≤ 3 mm	≥ 25 mm			
5 – 6 GHz	≤ 4 mm	≤ 2 mm	≥ 22 mm			

DASY is also able to perform repeated zoom scans if more than 1 peak is found during area scan. In this document, the evaluated peak 1g and 10g averaged SAR values are shown in the 2D-graphics in annex B. Test results relevant for the specified standard (see section 3) are shown in table form in section 7.



Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

Report Number: SAR.20231012

The spatial peak SAR - value for 1 and 10 g is evaluated after the Cube measurements have been done. The basis of the evaluation are the SAR values measured at the points of the fine cube grid consisting of all points in the three directions x, y and z. The algorithm that finds the maximal averaged volume is separated into three different stages.

- The data between the dipole center of the probe and the surface of the phantom are extrapolated. This data cannot be measured since the center of the dipole is 1 to 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is about 1 mm (see probe calibration sheet). The extrapolated data from a cube measurement can be visualized by selecting 'Graph Evaluated'.
- The maximum interpolated value is searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR values averaged over the spatial volumes (1g or 10 g) are computed using the 3d-spline interpolation algorithm. If the volume cannot be evaluated (i.e., if a part of the grid was cut off by the boundary of the measurement area) the evaluation will be started on the corners of the bottom plane of the cube.
- All neighbouring volumes are evaluated until no neighbouring volume with a higher average value is found.

Extrapolation

The extrapolation is based on a least square algorithm [W. Gander, Computermathematik, p.168-180]. Through the points in the first 3 cm along the z-axis, polynomials of order four are calculated. These polynomials are then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip. The points, calculated from the surface, have a distance of 1 mm from each other.

Interpolation

The interpolation of the points is done with a 3d-Spline. The 3d-Spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot"-condition [W. Gander, Computermathematik, p.141-150] (x, y and z -direction) [Numerical Recipes in C, Second Edition, p.123ff].

Volume Averaging

At First the size of the cube is calculated. Then the volume is integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. 8000 points (20x20x20) are interpolated to calculate the average.

Advanced Extrapolation

DASY uses the advanced extrapolation option which is able to compensate boundary effects on E-field probes.



SAM PHANTOM

Report Number: SAR.20231012

The SAM Twin Phantom V4.0 is constructed of a fiberglass shell integrated in a wooden table. The shape of the shell is based on data from an anatomical study designed to determine the maximum exposure in at least 90% of all users. It enables the dosimetric evaluation of left and right hand phone usage as well as body mounted usage at the flat phantom region. A cover prevents the evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the Phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by manually teaching three points in the robot. (see Fig. 2.6)

Phantom Specification

Phantom: SAM Twin Phantom (V4.0)
Shell Material: Vivac Composite
2.0 ± 0.2 mm

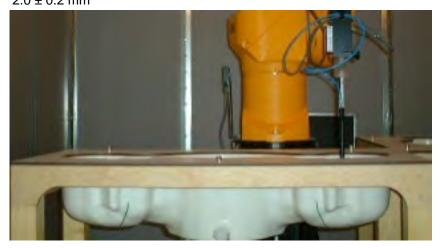


Figure 2.6 SAM Twin Phantom

Device Holder for Transmitters

In combination with the SAM Twin Phantom V4.0 the Mounting Device (see Fig. 2.7), enables the rotation of the mounted transmitter in spherical coordinates whereby the rotation point is the ear opening. The devices can be easily, accurately, and repeat ably be positioned according to the FCC, CENELEC, IEC and IEEE specifications. The device holder can be locked at different phantom locations (left head, right head, flat phantom).



Figure 2.7 Mounting Device

Note: A simulating human hand is not used due to the complex anatomical and geometrical structure of the hand that may produce infinite number of configurations. To produce the worst-case condition (the hand absorbs antenna output power), the hand is omitted during the tests.

3. Probe and Dipole Calibration

See Appendix D and E.



4. Phantom & Simulating Tissue Specifications

Head & Body Simulating Mixture Characterization

The head and body mixtures consist of the material based on the table listed below. The mixture is calibrated to obtain proper dielectric constant (permittivity) and conductivity of the desired tissue. Body tissue parameters that have not been specified in IEEE1528 – 2013 are derived from the issue dielectric parameters computed from the 4-Cole-Cole equations.

Table 4.1 Typical Composition of Ingredients for Tissue

La sura d'a sata		Simulating Tissue					
ingreaients	Ingredients		750 MHz Head	900 MHz Head	1750 MHz Head	1900 MHz Head	
Mixing Percentage							
Water							
Sugar							
Salt		Proprietary Purchased From Speag					
HEC							
Bactericide							
DGBE							
Dielectric Constant	Target	42.72	41.94	41.50	40.08	40.00	
Conductivity (S/m)	Target	0.88	0.89	0.97	1.37	1.40	

la sua d'anta		Simulating Tissue					
Ingredients		2450 MHz Head	5250 MHz Head	5600 MHz Head	5750 MHz Head	13 MHz Head	
Mixing Percentage							
Water							
Sugar							
Salt		Proprietary					
HEC		Purchased From Speag					
Bactericide							
DGBE							
Dielectric Constant	Target	39.20	35.93	35.53	35.36	53.30	
Conductivity (S/m)	Target	1.80	4.71	5.07	5.22	0.74	



5. **ANSI/IEEE C95.1 – 1992 RF Exposure Limits [2]**

Uncontrolled Environment

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

Controlled Environment

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 5.1 Human Exposure Limits

	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT General Population (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIROMENT Professional Population (W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR ¹ Head	1.60	8.00
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR ² Whole Body	0.08	0.40
SPATIAL PEAK SAR ³ Hands, Feet, Ankles, Wrists	4.00	20.00

¹ The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

² The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.

³ The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

^{© 2023} RF Exposure Lab, LLC



6. Measurement Uncertainty

Measurement uncertainty table is not required per KDB 865664 D01 v01 section 2.8.2 page 12. SAR measurement uncertainty analysis is required in the SAR report only when the highest measured SAR in a frequency band is \geq 1.5 W/kg for 1-g SAR. The equivalent ratio (1.5/1.6) should be applied to extremity and occupational exposure conditions. The highest reported value is less than 1.5 W/kg. Therefore, the measurement uncertainty table is not required.



7. System Verification

Tissue Verification

Table 7.1 Measured Tissue Parameters

Report Number: SAR.20231012

		750 MHz Head		50 MHz Head 900 MHz Head		1750 MHz Head		
Date(s)		Oct. 16, 2023		Oct. 17, 2023		Oct. 13, 2023		
Liquid Temperature (°C)	20.0	Target	Measured	Target	Measured	Target	Measured	
Dielectric Constant: ε		41.94	41.60	41.50	41.55	40.08	39.55	
Conductivity: σ		0.89	0.91	0.97	0.99	1.37	1.41	
		1900	MHz Head	2450 N	2450 MHz Head		5250 MHz Head	
Date(s)		Oct.	13, 2023	Mar. 21, 2022		Mar. 21, 2022		
Liquid Temperature (°C)	20.0	Target	Measured	Target	Measured	Target	Measured	
Dielectric Constant: ε		40.00	39.81	39.20	38.34	35.93	34.77	
Conductivity: σ		1.40	1.44	1.80	1.81	4.71	4.73	
		5600	MHz Head	5750 MHz Head				
Date(s)		Mar.	21, 2022	Mar.	21, 2022			
Liquid Temperature (°C) 20.0		Target	Measured	Target	Measured			
Dielectric Constant: ε		35.53	34.35	35.36	34.18			
Conductivity: σ		5.07	5.11	5.22	5.28			

See Appendix A for data printout.

Test System Verification

Prior to assessment, the system is verified to the $\pm 10\%$ of the specifications at the test frequency by using the system kit. Power is normalized to 1 watt. (Graphic Plots Attached)

Table 7.2 System Dipole Validation Target & Measured

	Test Frequency	Targeted SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Measure SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Tissue Used for Verification	Deviation (%)	Plot Number
16-Oct-2023	750 MHz	8.57	8.65	Head	+ 0.93	1
17-Oct-2023	900 MHz	11.20	11.50	Head	+ 2.68	2
13-Oct-2023	1750 MHz	37.70	37.90	Head	+ 0.53	3
13-Oct-2023	1900 MHz	40.40	41.10	Head	+ 1.73	4
21-Mar-2022	2450 MHz	54.10	54.60	Head	+ 0.92	5
21-Mar-2022	5250 MHz	79.50	80.30	Head	+ 1.01	6
21-Mar-2022	5600 MHz	83.20	83.50	Head	+ 0.36	7
21-Mar-2022	5750 MHz	80.50	80.50	Head	+ 0.00	8

See Appendix A for data plots.

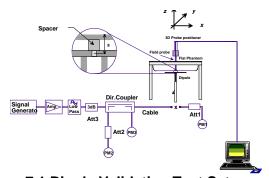


Figure 7.1 Dipole Validation Test Setup



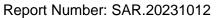
8. LTE Document Checklist

1) Identify the operating frequency range of each LTE transmission band used by the device

LTE Operating	Uplink (transmit)	Downlink (Receive)	Duplex mode
Band	Low - high	Low - high	(FDD/TDD)
2	1850-1910	1930-1990	FDD
4	1710-1755	2110-2155	FDD
5	824-849	869-894	FDD
12	699-716	729-746	FDD
13	777-787	746-756	FDD
14	788-798	758-768	FDD
66	1710-1780	2110-2200	FDD
71	663-698	617-652	FDD

2) Identify the channel bandwidths used in each frequency band; 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20 MHz etc

LTE Band Class	Bandwidth (MHz)	Frequency or Freq. Band (MHz)
2	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	1850-1910 MHz
4	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	1710-1755 MHz
5	1.4, 3, 5, 10	824-849 MHz
12	1.4, 3, 5, 10	699-716 MHz
13	5, 10	777-787 MHz
14	5, 10	788-798 MHz
66	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	1710-1780 MHz
71	5, 10, 15, 20	663-698 MHz





3) Identify the high, middle and low (H, M, L) channel numbers and frequencies in each LTE frequency band

LTE Band	Bandwidth	Frequency (MHz)/Channel #									
Class	(MHz)	Lo	ow	M	lid	Hi	gh				
2	1.4	1850.7	18607	1880.0	18900	1909.3	19193				
2	3	1851.5	18615	1880.0	18900	1908.5	19185				
2	5	1852.5	18625	1880.0	18900	1907.5	19175				
2	10	1855.0	18650	1880.0	18900	1905.0	19150				
2	15	1857.5	18675	1880.0	18900	1902.5	19125				
2	20	1860.0	18700	1880.0	18900	1900.0	19100				
4	1.4	1710.7	19957	1732.5	20175	1754.3	20393				
4	3	1711.5	19965	1732.5	20175	1753.5	20385				
4	5	1712.5	19975	1732.5	20175	1752.5	20375				
4	10	1715.0	20000	1732.5	20175	1750.0	20350				
4	15	1717.5	20025	1732.5	20175	1747.5	20325				
4	20	1720.0	20050	1732.5	20175	1745.0	20300				
5	1.4	824.7	20407	836.5	20525	848.3	20643				
5	3	825.5	20415	836.5	20525	847.5	20635				
5	5	826.5	20425	836.5	20525	846.5	20625				
5	10	829.0	20450	836.5	20525	844.0	20600				
12	1.4	699.7	23017	707.5	23095	715.3	23173				
12	3	700.5	23025	707.5	23095	714.5	23165				
12	5	701.5	23035	707.5	23095	713.5	23155				
12	10	704.0	23060	707.5	23095	711.0	23130				
13	5	779.5	23205	782.0	23230	784.5	23225				
13	10			782.0	23230						
14	5	790.5	23305	793.0	23330	795.5	23355				
14	10			793.0	23330						
66	1.4	1710.7	131979	1755.0	132422	1779.3	132665				
66	3	1711.5	131987	1755.0	132422	1778.5	132657				
66	5	1712.5	131997	1755.0	132422	1777.4	132646				
66	10	1716.1	132033	1755.0	132422	1774.9	132621				
66	15	1717.5	132047	1755.0	132422	1772.4	132596				
66	20	1720.0	132072	1755.0	132422	1769.9	132571				
71	5	665.5	133147	680.5	133297	695.5	133447				
71	10	668.0	133172	680.5	133297	693.0	133422				
71	15	670.5	133197	680.5	133297	690.5	133397				
71	20	673.0	133222	680.5	133297	688.0	133372				

- 4) Specify the UE category and uplink modulations used:
 - UE Category: 3
 - Uplink modulations: QPSK and 16QAM



5) Include descriptions of the LTE transmitter and antenna implementation; and also identify whether it is a standalone transmitter operating independently of other wireless transmitters in the device or sharing hardware components and/or antenna(s) with other transmitters etc

The device has 4 antennas:

- WWAN Main (Transmit and Receive) Antenna
- WWAN Diversity (Receive Only) Antenna
- WLAN Primary (Transmit and Receive) Antenna
- NFC Coil

Transmission relationship

- All transmission (TX) is limited to the WWAN and WLAN antennas only
- The device is <u>unable</u> to transmit WCDMA/HSPA and LTE simultaneously.
- The Diversity antenna is receive only antenna which is reserved for the WWAN operation.
- Rx is simultaneous on Main and Diversity
- Simultaneous Tx with the WWAN/NFC/WiFi and WWAN/NFC/BT is allowed.

A ntanna naut	WCDMA	/HSPA	L	ГЕ	802.11 b/g/n/BT		
Antenna port	TX	RX	TX	RX	TX	RX	
#1 WWAN Main	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	
#2 WLAN Primary	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	
#2 WLAN Secondary	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	
#3 (Diversity)	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	

6) Identify the LTE voice/data requirements in each operating mode and exposure condition with respect to head and body test configurations, antenna locations, handset flip-cover or slide positions, antenna diversity conditions etc

The device is a data only. Data mode was tested in each operating mode and exposure condition in the body configuration. See test setup photos to see all configurations tested.

- 7) Identify if Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) is optional or mandatory, i.e. built-in by design:
 - a) Only mandatory MPR may be considered during SAR testing, when the maximum output power is permanently limited by the MPR implemented within the UE; and only for the applicable RB (resource block) configurations specified in LTE standards

MPR is mandatory, built-in by design on all production units. It was enabled during testing.

1:11 11 15 111011000	- J ,	y, come in cy accign on an production amost it was enacted during testing.										
Modulation	Ch	Channel Bandwidth/transmission Bandwidth Configuration										
		(RB)										
	1.4	3.0	5	10	15	20						
	MHz	MHz MHZ MHz MHz MHz MHz										
QPSK	> 5	>5 >4 >8 >12 >16 >18										
16QAM	≤ 5	≤ 5 ≤ 4 ≤ 8 ≤ 12 ≤ 16 ≤ 18										
16QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2					

- b) A-MPR (additional MPR) must be disabled
- c) A-MPR was disabled during testing.



8) Include the maximum average conducted output power measured on the required test channels for each channel bandwidth and UL modulation used in each frequency band:

The maximum average conducted output power measured for the testing is listed on pages 40-56 of this report. The below table shows the factory set point with the allowable tolerance.

Band	Technology	3GPP Nominal Power dBm	Calibrated Nominal Power dBm	Tolerance dBm	Lower Tolerance dBm	Upper Tolerance dBm
Band 71 – 600 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 12 - 750 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 13 – 750 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 14 – 750 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 5 – 835 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 4 – 1750 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 66 - 1750 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 2 – 1900 MHz	LTE	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0

9) Identify all other U.S. wireless operating modes (3G, Wi-Fi, WiMax, Bluetooth etc), device/exposure configurations (head and body, antenna and handset flip-cover or slide positions, antenna diversity conditions etc.) and frequency bands used for these modes

Other wireless modes:

Band	Technology	3GPP Nominal Power dBm	Calibrated Nominal Power dBm	Tolerance dBm	Lower Tolerance dBm	Upper Tolerance dBm
Band 5 – 850 MHz	WCDMA/HSPA	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 4 – 1750 MHz	WCDMA/HSPA	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
Band 2 – 1900 MHz	WCDMA/HSPA	23.0	23.0	±1.0	22.0	24.0
WLAN – 2.4 GHz	802.11bgn20n40/ac	N/A	13.0	±1.5	11.5	14.5
WLAN - 5 GHz Band I & IIA	802.11an20n40/ac	N/A	11.25	±1.5	9.75	12.75
WLAN – 5 GHz Band IIC	802.11an20n40/ac	N/A	11.0	±1.5	9.5	12.5
WLAN – 5 GHz Band III	802.11an20n40/ac	N/A	11.5	±1.5	10.0	13.0
BT – BDR	Bluetooth	N/A	10.0	±1.5	8.5	11.5
BT – EDR2 & EDR3	Bluetooth	N/A	9.5	±1.5	8.0	11.0
BT – BLE	Bluetooth	N/A	8.5	±1.5	7.0	10.0
13.56 MHz	NFC	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	30.0

10) Include the maximum average conducted output power measured for the other wireless modes and frequency bands.

The maximum average conducted output power measured for the testing is listed on pages 27-31 of this report. The table in item 9 shows the factory set point with the allowable tolerance.



11) Identify the <u>simultaneous transmission conditions</u> for the voice and data configurations supported by all wireless modes, device configurations and frequency bands, for the head and body exposure conditions and device operating configurations (handset flip or cover positions, antenna diversity conditions etc.)

The device is <u>unable</u> to transmit WCDMA & LTE simultaneously.

The device is able to transmit WWAN/NFC/WiFi and WWAN/NFC//BT simultaneously.

TX Modes	WCDMA	LTE	WiFi	Bluetooth	NFC
1	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
2	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON
3	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
4	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON

12) When power reduction is applied to certain wireless modes to satisfy SAR compliance for simultaneous transmission conditions, other equipment certification or operating requirements, include the maximum average conducted output power measured in each power reduction mode applicable to the simultaneous voice/data transmission configurations for such wireless configurations and frequency bands; and also include details of the power reduction implementation and measurement setup

Power reduction is required to satisfy SAR compliance. The DUT has a capacitive coupling sensor to sense the body being close to the unit. When the sensor is triggered, the maximum power is backed off based on the power levels listed on page 4 of this report. Only the cellular bands are backed off.

13) Include descriptions of the test equipment, test software, built-in test firmware etc. required to support testing the device when power reduction is applied to one or more transmitters/antennas for simultaneous voice/data transmission

The DUT back off was set in the firmware of the module using the existing AT commands. There was no special test equipment or test software required for the testing.

14) When appropriate, include a SAR test plan proposal with respect to the above

Testing was conduct at 0 mm with the sensor operational for all measurements. The sensor was tested by moving the DUT away from the phantom and slowly moving it closer to see when the sensor would trip. The closest distance the sensor trip was 23 mm. The highest SAR value in each band was then tested at 22 mm with the sensor disabled to insure it would not trip.

15) If applicable, include preliminary SAR test data and/or supporting information in laboratory testing inquiries to address specific issues and concerns or for requesting further test reduction considerations appropriate for the device; for example, simultaneous transmission configurations.

Not applicable.



9. SAR Test Data Summary

See Measurement Result Data Pages

See Appendix B for SAR Test Data Plots. See Appendix C for SAR Test Setup Photos.

Procedures Used To Establish Test Signal

The device was either placed into simulated transmit mode using the manufacturer's test codes or the actual transmission is activated through a base station simulator or similar equipment. See data pages for actual procedure used in measurement.

Report Number: SAR.20231012

Device Test Condition

In order to verify that the device was tested at full power, conducted output power measurements were performed before and after each SAR measurement to confirm the output power unless otherwise noted. If a conducted power deviation of more than 5% occurred, the test was repeated. The power drift of each test is measured at the start of the test and again at the end of the test. The drift percentage is calculated by the formula ((end/start)-1)*100 and rounded to three decimal places. The drift percentage is calculated into the resultant SAR value on the data sheet for each test.

The testing was conducted on all edges closest to each antenna. The front, right and top sides were tested for the WWAN antenna. The remaining sides were not tested as the WWAN antenna was more than 2.5 cm from the side. The front and top sides were tested for the WLAN antenna. The remaining sides were not tested as the antenna was more than 2.5 cm from these sides. All further test reductions are shown on pages 38 for WCDMA bands, page 32-37 for WLAN/BT and pages 57-68 for LTE bands. See the photo in Appendix C for a pictorial of the setups and antenna locations.

The NFC transmitter is less than 1 mW in power. Per KDB447498 D01 v07, the transmitter is categorically excluded from SAR testing.

The WCDMA testing was conducted using 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1. The HSPA testing was conducted with HS-DPCCH, E-DPCCH and E-DPDCH all enabled and a 12.2 kbps RMC. FRC was configured according to HS-DPCCH Sub-Test 1 using H-set 1 and QPSK.

This report is covering a C2PC/C4PC change in the antenna for the cellular module. All other test data is from the original filing in report number SAR.20220312 granted on December 11, 2022 FCC ID: LVCVAL3LTE and IC: 4387A-VAL3LTE.



9.1 SAR Measurement Conditions for WCDMA/HSDPA/HSUPA

WCDMA Conducted Power

- 1. The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.
- 2. The procedures in KDB 941225 D01v03r01 are applied for 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA to configure the device in the required sub-test mode(s) to determine SAR test exclusion.
- 3. For DC-HSDPA, the device was configured according to the H-Set 12, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1, with the primary and the secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell enabled during the power measurement.

A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

HSDPA SETUP CONFIGURATION:

- a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
 - i. Set Gain Factors (β_C and β_d) and parameters were set according to each
 - ii. Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
 - iii. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
 - iv. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
 - v. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)

Bd

- vi. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
- vii. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
- viii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
- ix. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
- x. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
- xi. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits

Sub-test B_c B_d

d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.10.1.4: β values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH

Bc/Bd

Вня

CM (dB) MPR (dB)

	PC	Pu	(SF)	рори	(Note1, Note 2)	(Note 3)	(Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5
Note 2:	Magnitude (E discontinuity with $\beta_{hs} = 2$	EVM) with HS in clause 5.1 4/15 * $oldsymbol{eta}_c$.	S-DPCCH tes 13.1AA, AACK	irement test in cl st in clause 5.13. and ∆ _{NACK} = 30/	1A, and HSDF 15 with β_{hs} = 3	PA EVM with ph 30/15 * $oldsymbol{eta}_{arepsilon}$, an	ase d ∆cqi = 24/15
Note 3:		MPR is base	d on the rela	For all other con tive CM difference releases.			
Note 4:				or the TFC during factors for the re		THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE	

SETUP CONFIGURATION



HSUPA SETUP CONFIGURATION:

- The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
- b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting *:
 - Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
 - ii. Set the Gain Factors (β_C and β_d) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test in the following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121
 - iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
 - iv. Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
 - v. Set UE Target Power
 - vi. Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
 - vii. Set and observe the E-TFCI
 - viii. Confirm that E-TFCI is equal to the target E-TFCI of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCI
- d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.11.1.3: β values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH and E-DCH

Sub- test	βα	βd	β _d (SF)	β₀/β₀	βнs (Note1)	Вес	β _{ed} (Note 4) (Note 5)	β _{ed} (SF)	β _{ed} (Codes)	(dB) (Note 2)	MPR (dB) (Note 2) (Note 6)	AG Index (Note 5)	E- TFCI
1	11/15 (Note 3)	15/15 (Note 3)	64	11/15 (Note 3)	22/15	209/2 25	1309/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β _{ed} 1: 47/15 β _{ed} 2: 47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15	0	-	10.04	5/15	5/15	47/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	12	67

- Note 1: For sub-test 1 to 4, Δ_{AGK} , Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c . For sub-test 5, Δ_{AGK} , Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 5/15 with β_{hs} = 5/15 * β_c .
- Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{re}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.
- Note 3: For subtest 1 the β - β d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β c = 10/15 and β d = 15/15.
- Note 4: In case of testing by UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1, Sub-test 3 is omitted according to TS25.306 Table 5.1g.
- Note 5: Bed can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.
- Note 6: For subtests 2, 3 and 4, UE may perform E-DPDCH power scaling at max power which could results in slightly smaller MPR values.

SETUP CONFIGURATION



DC-HSDPA 3GPP RELEASE 8 SETUP CONFIGURATION:

- The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration below
- The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
 - Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode. Set Cell Power = -25 dBm
 - ii.

 - Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 12, QPSK) Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters Set Gain Factors (β_C and β_d) and parameters were set according to each Specific sub-test in the following table,

C10.1.4, quoted from the TS

34.121 a). Subtest 1:

 $\beta_{\rm C}/\beta_{\rm d}=2/15$ b). Subtest 2: $\beta c/\beta d=12/15$ c). Subtest 3: $\beta c/\beta d=15/8$ d). Subtest 4:

- $\beta_C/\beta_d=15/4$ Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
- Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
- Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2 viii.
- Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
- The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

C.8.1.12 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 12

Table C.8.1.12: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 12

	Parameter	Unit	Value
Nominal	Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	60
Inter-TTI	Distance	TTI's	1
Number	of HARQ Processes	Proces ses	6
Informati	ion Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	120
Number	Code Blocks	Blocks	1
Binary C	hannel Bits Per TTI	Bits	960
Total Av	ailable SML's in UE	SML's	19200
Number	of SML's per HARQ Proc.	SML's	3200
Coding F	Rate		0.15
Number	of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	1
Modulati	on		QPSK
	The RMC is intended to be use mode and both cells shall tran- parameters as listed in the tab Maximum number of transmiss retransmission is not allowed. constellation version 0 shall be	smit with identi le. sion is limited t The redundan	ical o 1, i.e.,

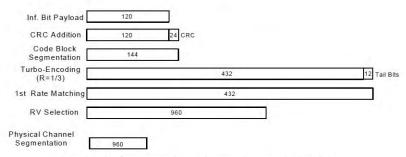


Figure C.8.19: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)

SETUP CONFIGURATION



< WCDMA Conducted Power>

GENERAL NOTE:

Report Number: SAR.20231012

- 1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR testing is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
- Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. The maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA is ≤ ¼ dB higher than RMC
 - 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA/HSUPA/DC-HSDPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is \leq 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA/HSUPA/DC-HSDPA, and according to the following RF output power, the output power results of the secondary modes (HSUPA, HSDPA, DC-HSDPA) are less than $\frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than the primary modes; therefore, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA/HSUPA/DC-HSDPA.

Full Power

	Band	V	/CDMA	II		V	/CDMA	IV		V	/CDMA	V	
T.	X Channel	9262	9400	9538	Tune-up Limit	1312	1413	1513	Tune-up Limit	4132	4182	4233	Tune-up Limit
R	x Channel	9662	9800	9938	(dBm)	1537	1638	1738	(dBm)	4357	4407	4458	(dBm)
Fred	uency (MHz)	1852.4	1880	1907.6		1712.4	1732.6	1752.6		826.4	836.4	846.6	
3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	23.70	23.79	23.67	24.00	23.88	23.65	23.51	24.00	23.59	23.54	23.89	24.00
3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	23.87	23.98	23.61	24.00	23.87	23.93	23.73	24.00	23.94	23.98	23.87	24.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	22.55	22.75	22.58	23.00	22.96	22.66	22.77	23.00	22.99	22.79	22.66	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	22.57	22.70	22.85	23.00	22.90	22.66	22.66	23.00	22.51	22.94	22.76	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	23.32	23.18	23.10	23.50	23.31	23.05	23.33	23.50	23.30	23.23	23.34	23.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	23.48	23.25	23.32	23.50	23.14	23.40	23.17	23.50	23.28	23.27	23.02	23.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	22.74	22.80	22.77	23.00	22.76	22.90	22.90	23.00	22.73	22.67	22.85	23.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	22.78	22.78	22.72	23.00	22.58	22.62	22.73	23.00	22.79	22.66	22.84	23.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	23.37	23.08	23.25	23.50	23.23	23.04	23.45	23.50	23.30	23.48	23.30	23.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	23.01	23.11	23.01	23.50	23.45	23.30	23.29	23.50	23.06	23.37	23.31	23.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	22.52	22.97	22.63	23.00	22.79	22.70	22.55	23.00	22.86	22.54	22.77	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	20.61	20.84	20.77	21.00	20.55	20.59	20.92	21.00	20.88	20.64	20.80	21.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	21.72	21.84	21.78	22.00	21.50	21.63	21.69	22.00	21.98	21.59	21.89	22.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	20.57	20.63	20.99	21.00	20.90	20.85	20.52	21.00	20.79	20.62	20.86	21.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	22.88	22.85	22.97	23.00	22.69	22.56	22.83	23.00	22.83	22.56	22.76	23.00



							TOTTIO OT TO	
Band	Mode	Bandwidth (MHz)	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Antenna	Avg Power (dBm)	Tune-up Pwr (dBm)
			1	2412			17.83	18.00
	802.11b	20	6	2437	1 Mbps	Primary	17.74	18.00
			11	2462	i i	,	17.41	18.00
			1	2412				17.50
2450 MHz	802.11g	20	6	2437	6 Mbps	Primary		17.50
	_		11	2462			Net Demilier	17.50
			1	2412			Not Required	15.50
	802.11n	20	6	2437	HT0	Primary		15.50
			11	2462				15.50
			36	5180			12.74	13.00
	802.11a	20	40	5200	6 Mbps	Drimon	12.73	13.00
	802.11a	20	44	5220	ь іхібря	Primary	12.75	13.00
			48	5240			12.72	13.00
			36	5180				12.50
5.15-5.25 GHz	802.11n	20	40	5200	нто	Drimonni		12.50
	802.1111	20	44	5220	піо	Primary		12.50
			48	5240			Not Required	12.50
	802.11n	40	38	5190	HT0	Dulman		10.50
	802.11h	40	46	5230	HIU	Primary		10.50
	802.11ac	80	42	5210	VHT0	Primary		10.50
			52	5260			12.72	13.00
	802.11a	20	56	5280	6 Mbps	Primary	12.73	13.00
	802.11a	20	60	5300	ь іхібрѕ	Primary	12.74	13.00
			64	5320			12.75	13.00
			54	5270				12.50
5.25-5.35 GHz	802.11n	20	56	5280	HT0	Primary		12.50
	802.1111	20	60	5300	піо	Primary		12.50
			62	5310			Not Required	12.50
	802.11n	40	54	5270	HT0	Drimanı	•	10.50
	802.11h	40	62	5310	піо	Primary		10.50
	802.11ac	80	58	5290	VHT0	Primary		10.50

Band	Mode	Bandwidth (MHz)	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Antenna	Avg Power (dBm)	Tune-up Pwr (dBm)
			100	5500			12.48	13.00
			104	5520			12.42	13.00
			108	5540			12.45	13.00
			112	5560			12.43	13.00
			116	5580			12.44	13.00
	802.11a	20	120	5600	6 Mbps	Primary	12.43	13.00
			124	5620			12.41	13.00
			128	5640			12.40	13.00
			132	5660			12.42	13.00
			136	5680			12.45	13.00
			140	5700			12.46	13.00
			100	5500				12.50
			104	5520	нто	Primary		12.50
			108	5540				12.50
5600 MHz			112	5560				12.50
3000 WIHZ			116	5580				12.50
	802.11n	20`	120	5600				12.50
			124	5620				12.50
			128	5640				12.50
			132	5660				12.50
			136	5680			Not Required	12.50
			140	5700				12.50
			102	5510				10.50
			110	5550				10.50
	802.11n	40	118	5580	HT0	Primary		10.50
	002.1111		126	5610				10.50
			134	5670				10.50
			106	5530				10.50
	802.11ac	ac 80	122	5610	VHT0) Primary		10.50
			138	5690				10.50



Band	Mode	Bandwidth (MHz)	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Antenna	Avg Power (dBm)	Tune-up Pwr (dBm)
			149	5745			10.86	11.50
			153	5765			10.82	11.50
	802.11a	20	157	5785	6 Mbps	Primary	10.79	11.50
			161	5805			10.91	11.50
			165	5825			11.04	11.50
			150	5750				11.00
5800 MHz		20	153	5765				11.00
	802.11n		157	5785	HT0	Primary		11.00
			161	5805			Net Demined	11.00
			164	5820		Not Required	11.00	
	802.11n	40	152	5760	НТО	Primary		10.50
			159	5795				10.50
	802.11ac	80	155	5775	VHT0	Primary		10.50

Band	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate	Antenna	Avg Power (dBm)	Tune-up Pwr (dBm)	
		0	2402	Basic Rate		7.42	8.00	
		39	2441	GFSK		7.42 7.58 7.48	8.00	
		78	2480	Grak			8.00	
		0	2402	EDR π/4 DQPSK			6.00	
		39	2441				6.00	
2450 MHz	Bluetooth v4.0	78	2480		DQF3K	Secondary		
2450 101112	Biuetootii v4.0	0	2402		Secondary		6.00	
		39	2441	EDR 8-DPSK		Not Required	6.00	
		78	2480				6.00	
		0	2402	Low Energy			9.00	
		39	2441	Low Energy GFSK			9.00	
		78	2480	OI.3K			9.00	



Figure 9.1 Test Reduction Table – 2.4 GHz

rigure 3.1 restrictation rable 2.4 GHz					
Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Tested		
	Front	6 – 2437 MHz	Tested		
		11 – 2462 MHz	Tested		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced ¹		
802.11b	Тор	6 – 2437 MHz	Tested		
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced ¹		
	Dialet Laft David	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced⁴		
	Right, Left, Back, Bottom	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced ⁴		
	DOLLOTTI	11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced ⁴		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced ³		
	Front	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced ³		
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced ³		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced ³		
802.11g	Тор	6 – 2437 MHz 11 – 2462 MHz 1 – 2412 MHz 6 – 2437 MHz 11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced ³		
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced ³		
	Dight Loft Dook	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced⁴		
	Right, Left, Back, Bottom	6 – 2437 MHz	Tested		
	DOLLOTTI	11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced ⁴		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced ³		
	Front	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced ³		
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced ³		
		1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced ³		
802.11n	Тор	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced ³		
		11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced ³		
	Dight Loft Book	1 – 2412 MHz	Reduced ⁴		
	Right, Left, Back, Bottom	6 – 2437 MHz	Reduced ⁴		
	DOLLOITI	11 – 2462 MHz	Reduced⁴		

Reduced¹ – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.

page 9.

Reduced² – When the reported SAR is >0.8 W/kg, test the next highest configuration until the SAR value is ≤ 1.2 W/kg per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 3) page 9.

Reduced³ – When the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.2.2 2) page 10.

Reduced⁴ – The side is excluded per 47 CFR 1.1307.



Figure 9.2 Test Reduction Table – 5.1 GHz

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced ¹
	Front	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced ¹
	FIOIL	44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced ¹
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced ¹
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced ¹
802.11a	Тор	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced ¹
5150 MHz	ТОР	44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced ¹
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced ¹
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced ²
	Right, Left, , Back,	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced ²
	Bottom	44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced ²
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced ²
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced ¹
	Front	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced ¹
	FIOIL	44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced ¹
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced ¹
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced ¹
802.11n	Тор	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced ¹
5150 MHz	ТОР	44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced ¹
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced ¹
		36 – 5180 MHz	Reduced ²
	Right, Left, , Back,	40 – 5200 MHz	Reduced ²
	Bottom	44 – 5220 MHz	Reduced ²
		48 – 5240 MHz	Reduced ²
	Front	42 – 5210 MHz	Reduced ¹
802.11ac	Тор	42 – 5210 MHz	Reduced ¹
5210 MHz	Right, Left, Back, Bottom	42 – 5210 MHz	Reduced ²

Reduced¹ – When the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for the UNII-1 with the same or lower maximum output power in that test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.3.1 1) page 11.

Reduced² – The side is excluded per 47 CFR 1.1307.



Figure 9.3 Test Reduction Table - 5.2 GHz

1 1941 5 515 1 551 1 5 4 4 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5				
Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced	
		52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced ¹	
	Front	56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced ¹	
	FIONE	60 – 5300 MHz	Tested	
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced ¹	
		52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced ¹	
802.11a	Ton	56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced ¹	
5250 MHz	Тор	60 – 5300 MHz	Tested	
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced ¹	
		52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced ³	
	Right, Left, , Back,	56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced ³	
	Bottom	60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced ³	
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced ³	
		52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced ¹	
	Front	56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced ¹	
	FIORE	60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced ¹	
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced ¹	
		52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced ¹	
802.11n	Тор	56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced ¹	
5250 MHz	ТОР	60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced ¹	
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced ¹	
		52 – 5260 MHz	Reduced ³	
	Right, Left, , Back,	56 – 5280 MHz	Reduced ³	
	Bottom	60 – 5300 MHz	Reduced ³	
		64 – 5320 MHz	Reduced ³	
	Front	58 – 5290 MHz	Reduced ¹	
802.11ac	Тор	58 – 5290 MHz	Reduced ¹	
5210 MHz	Right, Left, Back, Bottom	58 – 5290 MHz	Reduced ³	

Reduced¹ – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1)

page 9.

Reduced² – When the reported SAR is >0.4 W/kg, test the next highest configuration until the SAR value is ≤ 1.2 W/kg per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 2) page 9.

Reduced³ – The side is excluded per 47 CFR 1.1307.



Figure 9.4 Test Reduction Table – 5.6 GHz

duced d¹ d¹ d¹ d¹ d¹ d¹ d¹ d¹ d¹
d¹
d ¹ d ¹ d ¹ d ¹ d ¹ d d ¹ d d ¹
d ¹ d ¹ d ¹ d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d
d ¹ d ¹ d d ¹ d ¹
d ¹ d d ¹ d ¹
d d ¹ d ¹
d ¹ d ¹
d ¹
<u>d¹</u>
<u>d¹</u>
d ¹
b
d ¹
d ¹
d ¹
d ¹
d^3
d^3
d^3
d ³
d ³
d^3
d^3
d ³
d^3
d ³
* * * * * * * * * * *

Reduced¹ – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.

Reduced² – When the reported SAR is >0.8 W/kg, test the next highest configuration until the SAR value is ≤ 1.2 W/kg per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 3) page 9.

Reduced³ – The side is excluded per 47 CFR 1.1307.



Figure 9.5 Test Reduction Table – 5.6 GHz

<u>9</u> a.	 		0.0 0.1
Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
		100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced ¹
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced ¹
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced ¹
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced ¹
		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced ¹
	Front	120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced ¹
		124 – 5620 MHz	Reduced ¹
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced ¹
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced ¹
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced ¹
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced ¹
		100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced ¹
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced ¹
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced ¹
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced ¹
000 44-		116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced ¹
802.11n 5600 MHz	Тор	120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced ¹
3000 IVII IZ		124 – 5620 MHz	Reduced ¹
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced ¹
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced ¹
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced ¹
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced ¹
		100 – 5500 MHz	Reduced ³
		104 – 5520 MHz	Reduced ³
		108 – 5540 MHz	Reduced ³
		112 – 5560 MHz	Reduced ³
	Dight Loft Dook	116 – 5580 MHz	Reduced ³
	Right, Left, Back, Bottom	120 – 5600 MHz	Reduced ³
	DOLLOTTI	124 – 5620 MHz	Reduced ³
		128 – 5640 MHz	Reduced ³
		132 – 5660 MHz	Reduced ³
		136 – 5680 MHz	Reduced ³
		140 – 5700 MHz	Reduced ³

Reduced¹ – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.

Reduced³ – The side is excluded per 47 CFR 1.1307.

Figure 9.6 Test Reduction Table – 5.6 GHz

Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
		106 – 5530 MHz	Reduced ¹
	Front	122 – 5610 MHz	Reduced ¹
		138 – 5690 MHz	Reduced ¹
802.11ac		106 – 5530 MHz Reduced	Reduced ¹
5600 MHz	Тор	122 – 5610 MHz	Reduced ¹
3600 MHZ		138 – 5690 MHz	Reduced ¹
	Dight Loft Dook	106 – 5530 MHz	Reduced ³
	Right, Left, Back, Bottom	122 – 5610 MHz	Reduced ³
	DOLLOITI	138 – 5690 MHz	Reduced ³

Reduced¹ – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1) page 9.

Reduced³ – The side is excluded per 47 CFR 1.1307.

Reduced² – When the reported SAR is >0.8 W/kg, test the next highest configuration until the SAR value is ≤ 1.2 W/kg per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 3) page 9.

Reduced² – When the reported SAR is >0.8 W/kg, test the next highest configuration until the SAR value is ≤ 1.2 W/kg per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 3) page 9.



Figure 9.7 Test Reduction Table - 5.8 GHz

i igai		cadotion rabic	0.0 0112
Mode	Side	Required Channel	Tested/Reduced
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced ¹
		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced ¹
	Front	157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced ¹
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced ¹
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced ¹
000 44-		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced ¹
802.11a	Тор	157 – 5785 MHz	Tested
5800 MHz	·	161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced ¹
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced ¹
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced ³
	District of Deals	153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced ³
	Right, Left, Back,	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced ³
	Bottom	161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced ³
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced ³
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced ¹
	Front	153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced ¹
		157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced ¹
		161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced ¹
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced ¹
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced ¹
000.44		153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced ¹
802.11n 5800 MHz	Тор	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced ¹
3600 IVITZ	·	161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced ¹
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced ¹
		149 – 5745 MHz	Reduced ³
	Dialet Laft Daale	153 – 5765 MHz	Reduced ³
	Right, Left, Back,	157 – 5785 MHz	Reduced ³
	Bottom	161 – 5805 MHz	Reduced ³
		165 – 5825 MHz	Reduced ³
	Front	155 – 5775 MHz	Reduced ¹
802.11ac	Тор	155 – 5775 MHz	Reduced ¹
5800 MHz	Right, Left, Back, Bottom	155 – 5775 MHz	Reduced ³

Reduced¹ – When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, SAR is not required for the remaining test configuration per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 1)

page 9.

Reduced² – When the reported SAR is >0.8 W/kg, test the next highest configuration until the SAR value is ≤ 1.2 W/kg per KDB 248227 D01 v02r02 section 5.1.1 3) page 9.

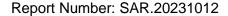
Reduced³ – The side is excluded per 47 CFR 1.1307.



Figure 9.8 Test Reduction Table - 3G WCDMA

Band/	Technology	Side	Required	Tested/
	recillology	Side	•	
Frequency (MHz)			Channel	Reduced
			4132	Reduced ¹
		Front	4183	Tested
			4233	Reduced ¹
			4132	Reduced ¹
Band 5		Right	4183	Tested
824-849 MHz			4233	Reduced ¹
			4132	Reduced ¹
		Top	4183	Tested
			4233	Reduced ¹
		Rema	ining Sides	Reduced ²
	WCDMA Right		1312	Reduced ¹
			1413	Tested
			1513	Reduced ¹
			1312	Reduced ¹
Band 4		Right	1413	Tested
1710-1755 MHz			1513	Reduced ¹
		Тор	1312	Reduced ¹
			1413	Tested
			1513	Reduced ¹
		Remaining Sides		Reduced ²
			9262	Reduced ¹
		Front	9400	Tested
			9538	Reduced ¹
			9262	Reduced ¹
Band 2		Right	9400	Tested
1850-1910 MHz		_	9538	Reduced ¹
			9262	Reduced ¹
		Тор	9400	Tested
			9538	Reduced ¹
		Rema	ining Sides	Reduced ²

Reduced¹ – When the mid channel is 3 dB below the limit, the remaining channels are not required per KDB 447498 D01 v07 section 4.3.3 page 14. Reduced² – The side is excluded per 47 CFR 1.1307.

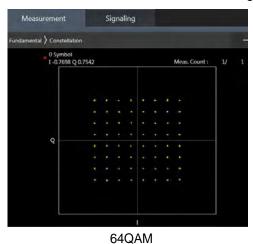




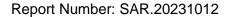
LTE Conducted Power

General Note:

- 1. Anritsu MT8820C base station simulator was used to setup the connection with EUT; the frequency band, channel bandwidth, RB allocation configuration, modulation type are set in the base station simulator to configure EUT transmitting at maximum power and at different configurations which are requested to be reported to FCC, for conducted power measurement and SAR testing.
- 2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a properly configured base station simulator is used for the SAR and power measurements, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration is not required.
- 3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
- 4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
- 5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
- 6. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
- 7. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
- 8. LTE band 2/4/5/17/38 SAR test was covered by Band 25/66/26/12/41; according to April 2015 TCB workshop, SAR test for overlapping LTE bands can be reduced if
 - a. the maximum output power, including tolerance, for the smaller band is ≤ the larger band to qualify for the SAR test exclusion
 - b. the channel bandwidth and other operating parameters for the smaller band are fully supported by the larger band
- 9. According to 2017 TCB workshop, for 64 QAM and 16 QAM should be verified by checking the signal constellation with a call box to avoid incorrect maximum power levels due to MPR and other requirements associated with signal modulation, and the following figure is taken from the "Fundamental Measurement >> Modulation Analysis >> constellation" mode of the device connect to the MT8821C base station, therefore, the device 64QAM and 16QAM signal modulation are correct.









<TDD LTE SAR Measurement>

TDD LTE configuration setup for SAR measurement

SAR was tested with a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor implemented for the device and supported by 3GPP.

- a. 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 for Type 2 Frame Structure and Table 4.2-2 for uplink-downlink configurations
- b. "special subframe S" contains both uplink and downlink transmissions, it has been taken into consideration to determine the transmission duty factor according to the worst case uplink and downlink cyclic prefix requirements for UpPTS
- c. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and recommended for evaluating SAR. The Anritsu MT8820C (firmware: #22.52#004) was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing.

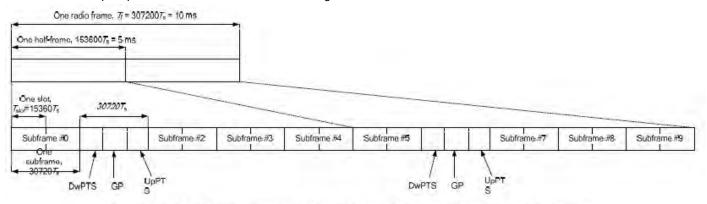


Figure 4.2-1: Frame structure type 2 (for 5 ms switch-point periodicity).

Uplink-downlink	Downlink-to-Uplink	Subframe number									
configuration	Switch-point periodicity	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	U
1	5 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	S	U	U	D
2	5 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	S	U	D	D
3	10 ms	D	S	U	U	C	D	О	D	D	D
4	10 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	Δ	D	D	D
5	10 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
6	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	D

Table 4.2-1: Configuration of special subframe (lengths of DwPTS/GP/UpPTS).

Special subframe	Norma	l cyclic prefix i	n downlink	Extended cyclic prefix in downlink					
configuration	DwPTS UpPTS			DwPTS	UpPTS				
		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink			
0	6592 · T _s			7680 · T _s					
1	19760 · T _s		$2192 \cdot T_{\rm s}$ $2560 \cdot T_{\rm s}$ 2	20480 · T _s	2192 · T _s	2560 · T _s			
2	21952 · T _s	2192 · T _s		23040 · T _s					
3	24144 · T _s	12.7		25600 · T _s					
4	26336 · T _s			7680 · T _s					
5	6592 · T _s			20480 · T _s	4204 T				
6	19760 · T _s			23040 · T _s	4384 · T _s	5120 · T _s			
7	21952 · T _s	4384 · T _s	5120 · T _s	12800 · T _s					
8	24144 · T _s	1.7-4.1		-		- Je			
9	13168 · T _s			9-	1,2	9			



Special subframe (30720·T _s): Normal cyclic prefix in downlink (UpPTS)									
	Special subframe configuration	Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink						
Uplink duty factor in one	0~4	7.13%	8.33%						
special subframe	5~9	14.3%	16.7%						

Special subframe(30720·T _s): Extended cyclic prefix in downlink (UpPTS)									
	Special subframe configuration	Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink						
Uplink duty factor in one	0~3	7.13%	8.33%						
special subframe	4~7	14.3%	16.7%						

The highest duty factor is resulted from:

- i. Uplink-downlink configuration: 0. In a half-frame consisted of 5 subfames, uplink operation is in 3 uplink subframes and 1 special subframe.
- ii. special subframe configuration: 5-9 for normal cyclic prefix in downlink, 4-7 for extended cyclic prefix in downlink
- iii. for special subframe with extended cyclic prefix in uplink, the total uplink duty factor in one half-frame is: (3+0.167)/5 = 63.3%
- iv. for special subframe with normal cyclic prefix in uplink, the total uplink duty factor in one half-frame is: (3+0.143)/5 = 62.9%
- v. For TDD LTE SAR measurement, the duty cycle 1:1.59 (62.9 %) was used perform testing and considering the theoretical duty cycle of 63.3% for extended cyclic prefix in the uplink, and the theoretical duty cycle of 62.9% for normal cyclic prefix in uplink, a scaling factor of extended cyclic prefix 63.3%/62.9% = 1.006 is applied to scale-up the measured SAR result. The scaled TDD LTE SAR = measured SAR (W/kg)* Tune-up Scaling Factor* scaling factor for extended cyclic prefix.
- vi. The device supports Power Class 3 uplink-downlink configurations 0 and 6, and Power Class 2 uplink-downlink configurations 1 to 5 operations for LTE Band 41.
- vii. The highest available duty cycle for Power Class 2 operation is 43.3% using UL-DL configuration 1, for Power Class 3 operation is 63.3% using UL-DL configuration 0. Per FCC Guidance, all SAR tests were performed using Power Class 3. SAR with Power Class 2 at the available duty factor was additionally performed for the Power Class 3 configuration with the highest SAR among all exposure condition.

9.1.1



Table 9.1.1 LTE Power Measurements

	Table 9.1.1 LTE Power Measurements										
Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM				
	<u>'</u>										
				18607	1850.7	22.7	22.0				
			0	18900	1880.0	22.9	21.9				
				19193	1909.3	22.7	21.6				
				18607	1850.7	22.5	21.6				
		1	3	18900	1880.0	22.9	22.1				
		_		19193	1909.3	22.7	22.2				
				18607	1850.7	23.1	22.1				
			5	18900	1880.0	23.0	21.9				
				19193	1909.3	22.8	22.0				
			0	18607	1850.7	23.1	21.8				
	1.4 MHz			18900	1880.0	23.0	21.7				
				19193	1909.3	22.8	21.5				
			1	18607	1850.7	23.0	22.0				
		3		18900	1880.0	22.9	21.8				
				19193	1909.3	22.6	21.6				
						22.7	22.1				
				23.2	22.1						
				19193	1909.3	22.7	21.6				
				18607	1850.7	22.0	20.7				
		6	0	18900	1880.0	21.7	20.8				
				19193	1909.3	21.5	20.7				
2		1	0	18615	1851.5	23.1	21.9				
				18900	1880.0	22.9	21.9				
				19185	1908.5	22.9	22.0				
			7	18615	1851.5	23.0	21.8				
				18900	1880.0	22.9	21.6				
				19185	1908.5	22.6	21.6				
				18615	1851.5	22.7	21.8				
			14	18900	1880.0	23.1	21.9				
				19185	1908.5	23.2	21.6				
				18615	1851.5	22.1	20.9				
	3 MHz		0	18900	1880.0	21.5	20.8				
				19185	1908.5	21.6	21.0				
				18615	1851.5	21.6	20.8				
		8	7	18900	1880.0	21.9	20.8				
				19185	1908.5	21.9	21.0				
				18615	1851.5	22.0	21.1				
			14	18900	1880.0	22.2	20.9				
				19185	1908.5	21.6	21.0				
				18615	1851.5	21.7	21.1				
		15	0	18900	1880.0	21.6	20.7				
				19185	1908.5	21.8	20.9				



100	Report Number: SAF						SAR.20231
Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
				18625	1852.5	23.1	22.0
			0	18900	1880.0	22.8	21.9
				19175	1907.5	23.1	21.8
				18625	1852.5	22.6	21.7
		1	12	18900	1880.0	22.5	21.8
				19175	1907.5	22.5	21.8
				18625	1852.5	22.7	21.8
			24	18900	1880.0	22.5	21.9
				19175	1907.5	23.1	21.6
				18625	1852.5	21.9	20.5
	5 MHz		0	18900	1880.0	22.2	20.8
				19175	1907.5	22.0	21.1
			6	18625	1852.5	21.6	21.0
		12		18900	1880.0	21.8	21.0
				19175	1907.5	21.5	21.0
			13	18625	1852.5	22.0	20.9
				18900	1880.0	22.0	20.6
				19175	1907.5	21.6	21.0
				18625	1852.5	22.0	20.7
		25	0	18900	1880.0	22.0	20.7
				19175	1907.5	22.2	20.9
2		1	0	18650	1855.0	23.1	21.6
				18900	1880.0	23.0	22.0
				19150	1905.0	23.2	21.7
				18650	1855.0	23.0	21.9
			24	18900	1880.0	22.6	21.8
				19150	1905.0	22.9	22.0
				18650	1855.0	22.5	21.5
			49	18900	1880.0	22.7	22.1
				19150	1905.0	23.0	22.1
				18650	1855.0	21.9	20.7
	10 MHz		0	18900	1880.0	22.0	20.9
				19150	1905.0	21.7	20.5
				18650	1855.0	21.8	20.8
		25	13	18900	1880.0	21.9	20.7
				19150	1905.0	21.8	20.8
				18650	1855.0	22.0	20.8
			25	18900	1880.0	21.5	21.1
				19150	1905.0	21.8	20.8
				18650	1855.0	21.8	20.9
		50	0	18900	1880.0	21.8	21.2
		-		19150	1905.0	22.1	21.1



Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
				18675	1857.5	23.0	21.9
			0	18900	1880.0	22.9	21.7
				19125	1902.5	23.0	21.7
				18675	1857.5	22.8	21.7
		1	37	18900	1880.0	22.6	21.8
		_		19125	1902.5	22.7	21.8
				18675	1857.5	22.8	22.0
			74	18900	1880.0	23.1	21.8
				19125	1902.5	23.0	21.6
				18675	1857.5	21.9	21.0
	15 MHz		0	18900	1880.0	21.8	20.9
				19125	1902.5	21.9	21.0
				18675	1857.5	21.6	20.7
		36	19	18900	1880.0	21.6	20.9
				19125	1902.5	21.8	20.7
			39	18675	1857.5	22.1	20.7
				18900	1880.0	21.8	20.9
				19125	1902.5	22.2	20.6
				18675	1857.5	22.1	20.8
		75	0	18900	1880.0	21.6	21.0
_				19125	1902.5	21.7	20.6
2			0	18700	1860.0	23.2	21.6
				18900	1880.0	22.5	21.7
				19100	1900.0	23.0	22.1
				18700	1860.0	22.9	21.7
		1	49	18900	1880.0	22.5	22.0
				19100	1900.0	23.0	21.9
				18700	1860.0	22.6	21.6
			99	18900	1880.0	22.9	21.9
				19100	1900.0	23.2	22.1
				18700	1860.0	21.7	20.7
	20 MHz		0	18900	1880.0	21.9	20.7
				19100	1900.0	21.7	20.9
				18700	1860.0	21.7	21.2
		50	24	18900	1880.0	21.9	20.9
				19100	1900.0	22.2	20.7
				18700	1860.0	22.1	20.8
			50	18900	1880.0	21.9	20.5
				19100	1900.0	21.7	21.1
				18700	1860.0	21.8	20.6
		100	0	18900	1880.0	21.6	21.1
				19100	1900.0	21.8	20.6



Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
20116	20.10.0010001	112 0120	311000	Charmer		٦. ٥١١	
				19957	1710.7	22.7	22.0
			0	20175	1710.7	23.0	21.5
				20173	1752.3	23.1	22.0
					1734.3	22.7	22.0
		1	3	19957 20175	1710.7	23.0	21.8
		_	3	20173			21.8
				19957	1754.3 1710.7	23.2 22.7	21.9
			5	20175	1710.7	22.7	21.8
			3				
				20393	1754.3	23.0	21.5 21.8
	1 4 0411-			19957	1710.7	22.7	
	1.4 MHz		0	20175	1732.5	22.6	22.1
				20393	1754.3	22.5	21.7
		_		19957	1710.7	22.6	21.5
		3	1	20175	1732.5	22.8	21.9
				20393	1754.3	22.5	21.8
			3	19957	1710.7	22.8	22.0
				20175	1732.5	22.8	22.0
				20393	1754.3	22.6	21.9
			_	19957	1710.7	21.5	20.6
		6	0	20175	1732.5	21.8	20.8
4				20393	1754.3	22.1	20.9
			0	19965	1711.5	22.5	22.1
				20175	1732.5	22.9	22.1
				20385	1753.5	23.1	21.5
				19965	1711.5	22.6	22.1
		1	7	20175	1732.5	22.6	21.6
				20385	1753.5	23.1	21.7
				19965	1711.5	22.9	22.2
			14	20175	1732.5	23.1	22.0
				20385	1753.5	22.8	22.1
				19965	1711.5	22.1	21.1
	3 MHz		0	20175	1732.5	21.8	21.1
				20385	1753.5	21.6	21.0
				19965	1711.5	21.8	21.1
		8	7	20175	1732.5	22.0	20.6
				20385	1753.5	21.5	20.9
				19965	1711.5	21.9	21.0
			14	20175	1732.5	22.1	20.9
				20385	1753.5	21.9	21.2
				19965	1711.5	21.8	20.6
		15	0	20175	1732.5	21.8	21.2
				20385	1753.5	21.9	20.8



Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
Dalla	Danawidti	110 3120	ND Offset	Chamic	requeries	QI SIX	TOQAM
	1	<u> </u>		10075	1712 5	22.0	22.2
				19975	1712.5	23.0	22.2
			0	20175	1732.5	23.0	21.9
				20375	1752.5	23.2	22.0
			4.2	19975	1712.5	23.0	21.7
		1	12	20175	1732.5	22.8	21.7
				20375	1752.5	22.7	21.9
				19975	1712.5	23.1	21.9
			24	20175	1732.5	23.2	22.2
				20375	1752.5	22.9	21.7
			_	19975	1712.5	22.0	21.0
	5 MHz		0	20175	1732.5	22.2	21.2
				20375	1752.5	22.1	20.5
				19975	1712.5	22.0	20.8
		12	6	20175	1732.5	21.5	21.2
				20375	1752.5	21.6	20.6
			13	19975	1712.5	21.6	21.1
				20175	1732.5	22.1	21.0
				20375	1752.5	21.7	20.8
				19975	1712.5	21.7	20.7
		25	0	20175	1732.5	21.7	21.0
4				20375	1752.5	21.8	20.6
_			0	20000	1715.0	22.8	22.2
				20175	1732.5	22.9	21.6
				20350	1750.0	22.7	21.9
				20000	1715.0	23.2	21.6
		1	24	20175	1732.5	22.7	21.6
				20350	1750.0	23.0	21.7
				20000	1715.0	22.9	21.9
			49	20175	1732.5	22.9	21.8
				20350	1750.0	22.5	21.7
				20000	1715.0	21.5	20.9
	10 MHz		0	20175	1732.5	22.0	21.1
				20350	1750.0	21.6	20.7
				20000	1715.0	21.7	20.6
		25	13	20175	1732.5	22.1	21.0
				20350	1750.0	21.7	20.9
				20000	1715.0	21.8	20.8
			25	20175	1732.5	21.9	20.8
				20350	1750.0	21.5	20.8
				20000	1715.0	21.9	20.9
		50	0	20175	1732.5	22.0	20.7
				20350	1750.0	21.7	21.0



Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
Dana	Danawiati	ND SIEC	IND OTISET	Charmer	rrequency	Q. S.K	100/1111
				20025	1717.5	22.8	21.6
			0	20025	1717.5	23.0	22.0
			0	20175	1732.5	22.8	21.8
			27	20025	1717.5	22.8	21.6
		1	37	20175 20325	1732.5	22.8	22.1
				20325	1747.5	22.8	22.0
			7.4		1717.5	22.9	22.0
			74	20175	1732.5	22.9	21.8
				20325	1747.5	22.7	21.9
	45.8411			20025	1717.5	21.6	20.5
	15 MHz		0	20175	1732.5	22.2	20.8
				20325	1747.5	22.0	21.1
			19	20025	1717.5	21.9	20.7
		36		20175	1732.5	22.1	20.8
				20325	1747.5	21.8	20.7
			39	20025	1717.5	22.0	20.7
				20175	1732.5	21.6	20.8
				20325	1747.5	21.5	21.1
				20025	1717.5	21.9	20.6
		75	0	20175	1732.5	21.6	20.7
4				20325	1747.5	21.8	20.6
			0	20050	1720.0	22.5	21.7
				20175	1732.5	23.0	22.0
				20300	1745.0	22.8	21.9
			49	20050	1720.0	22.8	21.7
		1		20175	1732.5	22.9	22.1
				20300	1745.0	22.6	22.1
				20050	1720.0	22.9	21.7
			99	20175	1732.5	22.8	21.9
				20300	1745.0	22.9	21.7
				20050	1720.0	22.1	21.0
	20 MHz		0	20175	1732.5	22.0	20.7
				20300	1745.0	21.6	20.7
				20050	1720.0	22.2	20.6
		50	24	20175	1732.5	22.0	20.5
				20300	1745.0	21.7	21.2
				20050	1720.0	21.6	20.8
			50	20175	1732.5	21.8	21.1
				20300	1745.0	21.6	20.6
				20050	1720.0	22.2	20.9
		100	0	20175	1732.5	22.1	20.8
				20300	1745.0	22.0	20.9



Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
				20407	824.7	23.0	22.2
			0	20525	836.5	23.0	21.8
				20643	848.3	23.0	21.9
				20407	824.7	22.7	21.9
		1	3	20525	836.5	22.7	21.6
				20643	848.3	22.7	22.2
				20407	824.7	22.8	21.6
			5	20525	836.5	23.1	21.7
				20643	848.3	22.8	21.6
				20407	824.7	22.7	22.1
	1.4 MHz		0	20525	836.5	23.1	21.6
				20643	848.3	23.0	22.2
			1	20407	824.7	22.9	21.5
		3		20525	836.5	22.7	22.1
				20643	848.3	23.1	21.5
			3	20407	824.7	23.0	22.1
				20525	836.5	23.0	21.6
				20643	848.3	23.0	22.1
				20407	824.7	21.6	20.7
		6	0	20525	836.5	22.1	21.0
5				20643	848.3	21.6	20.8
		1	0	20415	825.5	23.1	21.5
				20525	836.5	22.8	22.1
				20635	847.5	22.8	21.5
			7	20415	825.5	22.7	21.6
				20525	836.5	23.0	21.9
				20635	847.5	22.8	21.9
				20415	825.5	23.1	22.2
			14	20525	836.5	22.8	21.6
				20635	847.5	22.6	21.6
				20415	825.5	22.1	21.2
	3 MHz		0	20525	836.5	21.6	20.9
				20635	847.5	21.9	20.7
				20415	825.5	21.7	20.6
		8	7	20525	836.5	21.6	20.9
				20635	847.5	21.6	21.1
				20415	825.5	22.1	20.6
			14	20525	836.5	22.1	20.9
				20635	847.5	21.7	21.0
				20415	825.5	21.6	20.6
		15	0	20525	836.5	21.6	20.6
				20635	847.5	21.6	20.6



Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM	
				20425	826.5	22.6	22.2	
			0	20525	836.5	22.9	21.6	
				20625	846.5	23.2	21.9	
				20425	826.5	23.0	21.7	
		1	12	20525	836.5	23.1	21.7	
				20625	846.5	22.6	22.1	
				20425	826.5	23.1	21.9	
			24	20525	836.5	22.8	22.0	
				20625	846.5	23.1	21.6	
				20425	826.5	22.2	20.6	
	5 MHz		0	20525	836.5	22.1	21.2	
				20625	846.5	21.9	21.1	
				20425	826.5	21.7	21.0	
		12	6	20525	836.5	22.0	20.7	
				20625	846.5	21.6	20.7	
				20425	826.5	22.1	21.1	
			13	20525	836.5	21.9	20.8	
				20625	846.5	22.0	21.1	
				20425	826.5	21.8	21.0	
		25	0	20525	836.5	22.1	21.2	
5				20625	846.5	21.5	20.9	
3				20450	829.0	23.0	21.8	
				0	20525	836.5	22.9	22.0
				20600	844.0	22.8	22.1	
				20450	829.0	22.6	21.9	
		1	24	20525	836.5	22.6	21.7	
				20600	844.0	22.7	21.6	
				20450	829.0	22.5	22.0	
			49	20525	836.5	23.0	21.8	
				20600	844.0	23.1	21.5	
				20450	829.0	21.8	21.1	
	10 MHz		0	20525	836.5	21.7	21.0	
				20600	844.0	21.5	21.2	
				20450	829.0	21.8	21.2	
	25	13	20525	836.5	21.9	21.1		
			20600	844.0	22.1	20.7		
			20450	829.0	22.0	20.5		
		25	20525	836.5	21.7	20.6		
				20600	844.0	22.0	20.8	
				20450	829.0	21.5	21.0	
		50	0	20525	836.5	21.9	20.9	
				20600	844.0	22.2	21.1	



Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
				23017	699.7	23.3	22.1
			0	23095	707.5	23.2	22.3
				23173	715.3	23.7	22.5
				23017	699.7	23.1	22.7
		1	3	23095	707.5	23.6	22.1
				23173	715.3	23.0	22.1
				23017	699.7	23.7	22.1
			5	23095	707.5	23.1	22.2
				23173	715.3	23.3	22.4
				23017	699.7	23.1	22.4
	1.4 MHz		0	23095	707.5	23.1	22.0
				23173	715.3	23.1	22.4
				23017	699.7	23.4	22.5
		3	1	23095	707.5	23.3	22.1
				23173	715.3	23.3	22.3
				23017	699.7	23.0	22.6
			3	23095	707.5	23.7	22.1
				23173	715.3	23.6	22.4
				23017	699.7	22.6	21.7
		6	0	23095	707.5	22.5	21.0
12				23173	715.3	22.4	21.5
12				23025	700.5	23.1	22.1
			0	23095	707.5	23.4	22.6
				23165	714.5	23.3	22.0
				23025	700.5	23.6	22.5
		1	7	23095	707.5	23.3	22.4
				23165	714.5	23.6	22.5
				23025	700.5	23.5	22.3
			14	23095	707.5	23.6	22.6
				23165	714.5	23.4	22.3
				23025	700.5	22.0	21.7
	3 MHz		0	23095	707.5	22.1	21.1
				23165	714.5	22.0	21.1
				23025	700.5	22.5	21.4
	8	8	7	23095	707.5	22.2	21.1
				23165	714.5	22.0	21.2
				23025	700.5	22.6	21.2
		14	23095	707.5	22.5	21.6	
			23165	714.5	22.4	21.6	
			0	23025	700.5	22.3	21.6
		15		23095	707.5	22.0	21.5
				23165	714.5	22.2	21.1



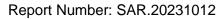
Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
Dana	Danawiati	IND SIZE	IND OTISET	Citatilici	rrequency	Qi Sit	100/1111
				23035	701.5	23.2	22.2
			0	23095	701.5	23.2	22.5
			0	23155	707.5	23.6	22.3
				23035	713.3	23.2	22.2
		1	12	23095	701.5	23.4	22.1
		_	12	23155	707.5	23.4	22.7
				23035	713.5	23.7	22.7
			24	23095	701.5	23.3	22.7
			24	23155	713.5	23.4	22.6
				23035	713.5	22.2	21.1
	5 MHz		0	23095	701.5	22.2	21.1
	5 MHz			23155	713.5	22.6	21.4
				23035	713.5	22.4	21.4
		12	6	23095	701.5	22.4	21.1
		12		23155	713.5	22.7	21.2
				23035	713.5	22.5	21.6
			13	23095	707.5	22.6	21.6
				23155	713.5	22.5	21.5
				23035	701.5	22.0	21.1
		25	0	23095	707.5	22.7	21.0
				23155	713.5	22.5	21.2
12				23060	704.0	23.0	22.5
			0	23095	707.5	23.2	22.3
				23130	711.0	23.4	22.6
			24	23060	704.0	23.4	22.3
		1		23095	707.5	23.1	22.4
				23130	711.0	23.5	22.7
				23060	704.0	23.6	22.5
			49	23095	707.5	23.4	22.1
				23130	711.0	23.6	22.0
				23060	704.0	22.2	21.1
	10 MHz		0	23095	707.5	22.0	21.1
				23130	711.0	22.6	21.0
				23060	704.0	22.5	21.5
	25	25	13	23095	707.5	22.6	21.5
				23130	711.0	22.5	21.7
				23060	704.0	22.1	21.5
			25	23095	707.5	22.6	21.3
			23130	711.0	22.3	21.5	
				23060	704.0	22.4	21.1
1	50		0	23095	707.5	22.4	21.2
				23130	711.0	22.1	21.7



Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
				23205	779.5	23.5	22.3
			0	23230	782.0	23.1	22.1
				23129	784.5	23.6	22.2
				23205	779.5	23.4	22.6
		1	12	23230	782.0	23.5	22.1
				23129	784.5	23.3	22.6
				23205	779.5	23.7	22.0
			24	23230	782.0	23.1	22.0
				23129	784.5	23.1	22.4
				23205	779.5	22.3	21.3
	5 MHz	łz	0	23230	782.0	22.3	21.5
				23129	784.5	22.7	21.0
				23205	779.5	22.1	21.3
13		12	6	23230	782.0	22.1	21.3
13				23129	784.5	22.4	21.:
				23205	779.5	22.6	21.2
			13	23230	782.0	22.6	21.
				23129	784.5	22.1	21.
				23205	779.5	22.0	21.3
		25	0	23230	782.0	22.2	21.
				23129	784.5	22.5	21.2
			0	23230	782.0	23.6	22.4
		1	24	23230	782.0	23.2	22.
			49	23230	782.0	23.4	22.
	10 MHz		0	23230	782.0	22.0	21.
	10 MHZ	25	13	23230	782.0	22.1	21.4
			25	23230	782.0	22.1	21.:
		50	0	23230	782.0	22.2	21.4



Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
				23305	790.5	23.2	22.7
			0	23330	793.0	23.6	22.6
				23355	795.5	23.2	22.2
				23305	790.5	23.3	22.4
		1	12	23330	793.0	23.6	22.5
				23355	795.5	23.4	22.3
				23305	790.5	23.3	22.1
			24	23330	793.0	23.3	22.1
				23355	795.5	23.2	22.1
				23305	790.5	22.1	21.2
	5 MHz		0	23330	793.0	22.7	21.4
		12		23355	795.5	22.5	21.2
			6	23305	790.5	22.2	21.1
1.4				23330	793.0	22.3	21.5
14				23355	795.5	22.2	21.3
			13	23305	790.5	22.5	21.2
				23330	793.0	22.3	21.5
				23355	795.5	22.3	21.6
				23305	790.5	22.2	21.7
		25	0	23330	793.0	22.2	21.1
				23355	795.5	22.4	21.6
			0	23330	793.0	23.3	22.4
		1	24	23330	793.0	23.4	22.6
	10 MHz		49	23330	793.0	23.4	22.5
			0	23330	793.0	22.4	21.4
		25	13	23330	793.0	22.1	21.4
			25	23330	793.0	22.5	21.1
		50	0	23330	793.0	22.6	21.0





Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
				131979	1710.7	23.2	21.9
			0	132322	1745.0	23.1	21.8
				132665	1779.3	22.6	21.8
				131979	1710.7	22.6	22.2
		1	3	132322	1745.0	23.0	22.2
				132665	1779.3	23.1	21.8
				131979	1710.7	22.5	21.9
			5	132322	1745.0	22.9	21.7
				132665	1779.3	22.9	21.5
				131979	1710.7	22.8	22.0
	1.4 MHz		0	132322	1745.0	22.7	21.8
	1.4 WITZ			132665	1779.3	23.0	22.1
				131979	1710.7	22.6	21.7
		3	1	132322	1745.0	22.8	21.6
				132665	1779.3	23.0	22.0
				131979	1710.7	23.0	21.6
			3	132322	1745.0	23.1	21.8
				132665	1779.3	22.8	22.0
				131979	1710.7	21.7	21.2
		6	0	132322	1745.0	21.8	21.1
cc				132665	1779.3	21.7	20.8
66				131987	1711.5	22.8	21.8
			0	132322	1745.0	23.0	21.8
				132657	1778.5	22.5	22.2
				131987	1711.5	23.0	21.7
		1	7	132322	1745.0	22.6	21.9
				132657	1778.5	23.1	21.7
				131987	1711.5	22.8	21.5
			14	132322	1745.0	22.9	22.1
				132657	1778.5	23.0	21.7
				131987	1711.5	22.2	20.6
	3 MHz		0	132322	1745.0	21.9	20.9
				132657	1778.5	21.6	21.0
				131987	1711.5	21.7	21.2
		8	7	132322	1745.0	22.1	20.9
				132657	1778.5	21.9	21.1
				131987	1711.5	21.6	20.6
			14	132322	1745.0	22.1	20.8
				132657	1778.5	22.1	21.0
				131987	1711.5	21.9	20.5
		15	0	132322	1745.0	21.6	20.9
				132657	1778.5	21.6	20.8



100	And a large land			Report Number: SAR.202						
Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM			
				131997	1712.5	23.2	22.0			
			0	132322	1745.0	22.6	22.0			
				132646	1777.4	22.7	21.8			
				131997	1712.5	23.0	21.6			
		1	12	132322	1745.0	23.1	21.8			
				132646	1777.4	22.9	22.2			
				131997	1712.5	22.6	21.8			
			24	132322	1745.0	22.6	21.5			
				132646	1777.4	22.5	21.9			
	5 MHz			131997	1712.5	22.1	20.6			
			0	132322	1745.0	21.7	21.0			
				132646	1777.4	21.8	20.8			
				131997	1712.5	21.8	21.1			
		12	6	132322	1745.0	21.8	20.9			
				132646	1777.4	22.0	20.7			
				131997	1712.5	22.0	20.8			
			13	132322	1745.0	21.5	20.9			
			13	132646	1777.4	21.7	20.6			
				131997	1712.5	22.0	20.9			
		25	0	132322	1745.0	22.2	21.1			
				132646	1777.4	22.0	21.1			
66				132033	1716.1	22.6	21.9			
			0	132322	1745.0	22.5	21.5			
				132621	1774.9	23.1	21.6			
				132033	1716.1	22.8	21.7			
		1	24	132322	1745.0	23.0	21.9			
		_	2-7	132621	1774.9	23.1	21.5			
				132033	1716.1	22.9	21.7			
			49	132322	1745.0	22.5	21.6			
			.5	132621	1774.9	22.6	21.8			
				132033	1716.1	21.6	20.9			
	10 MHz		0	132322	1745.0	21.8	21.0			
	10 101112			132621	1774.9	22.0	20.6			
				132033	1716.1	21.8	21.1			
		25	13	132332	1745.0	21.8	21.1			
		23	1.5	132621	1774.9	21.8	21.1			
				132021	1716.1	21.7	21.2			
			25	132332	1710.1	21.7	20.9			
			23	132621	1774.9	22.0				
				132021	1774.9	21.7	21.0 21.0			
		50	0	132332	1716.1	21.7	20.9			
				132621	1774.9	21.5	20.9			
	i e	1	i	1 102021	±//T.J		Z 1. 1			



	Con Cart Land				Керс	ort Number:	SAR.20231
Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
				132047	1717.5	22.7	22.0
			0	132322	1745.0	22.9	21.9
	15 MHz			132596	1772.4	23.2	21.9
				132047	1717.5	23.1	21.8
		1	37	132322	1745.0	23.0	21.6
				132596	1772.4	23.1	21.5
				132047	1717.5	22.9	22.0
			74	132322	1745.0	22.7	21.8
				132596	1772.4	23.0	22.1
				132047	1717.5	21.9	21.0
			0	132322	1745.0	21.9	20.9
				132596	1772.4	21.6	20.5
				132047	1717.5	22.0	20.7
		36	19	132322	1745.0	22.0	20.7
				132596	1772.4	22.0	20.9
				132047	1717.5	22.2	20.5
			39	132322	1745.0	21.8	20.7
				132596	1772.4	21.8	21.0
				132047	1717.5	22.0	21.1
		75	0	132322	1745.0	21.7	20.6
				132596	1772.4	21.5	21.0
66				132072	1720.0	22.7	21.8
			0	132322	1745.0	22.8	22.1
				132571	1769.9	22.8	21.5
				132072	1720.0	22.7	22.1
		1	49	132322	1745.0	23.1	21.9
				132571	1769.9	23.2	21.9
				132072	1720.0	23.0	21.5
			99	132322	1745.0	22.7	22.2
				132571	1769.9	23.0	22.1
				132072	1720.0	21.5	20.6
	20 MHz		0	132322	1745.0	21.9	20.5
				132571	1769.9	21.8	20.7
				132072	1720.0	21.6	20.9
		50	24	132322	1745.0	21.9	21.2
				132571	1769.9	21.8	21.1
				132072	1720.0	21.7	20.7
			50	132322	1745.0	21.9	21.0
				132571	1769.9	21.8	21.0
				132072	1720.0	21.7	21.1
		100	0	132322	1745.0	21.8	21.1
				132571	1769.9	21.8	20.7



111000	011 0 20110				Repo	ort Number:	SAR.20231
Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
				133147	665.5	23.6	22.2
			0	133297	680.5	23.3	22.3
				133447	695.5	23.4	22.1
				133147	665.5	23.4	22.4
		1	12	133297	680.5	23.1	22.2
				133447	695.5	23.4	22.4
				133147	665.5	23.7	22.6
			24	133297	680.5	23.4	22.2
				133447	695.5	23.1	22.5
				133147	665.5	22.7	21.3
	5 MHz		0	133297	680.5	22.6	21.3
				133447	695.5	22.4	21.4
				133147	665.5	22.7	21.2
		12	6	133297	680.5	22.0	21.6
				133447	695.5	22.3	21.3
				133147	665.5	22.0	21.6
			13	133297	680.5	22.5	21.4
				133447	695.5	22.5	21.2
				133147	665.5	22.4	21.5
		25	0	133297	680.5	22.5	21.0
74				133447	695.5	22.5	21.2
71				133172	668.0	23.5	22.4
			0	133297	680.5	23.4	22.1
				133422	693.0	23.5	22.7
				133172	668.0	23.1	22.4
		1	24	133297	680.5	23.2	22.2
				133422	693.0	23.0	22.2
				133172	668.0	23.3	22.3
			49	133297	680.5	23.5	22.2
				133422	693.0	23.6	22.3
				133172	668.0	22.0	21.5
	10 MHz		0	133297	680.5	22.5	21.4
				133422	693.0	22.7	21.1
				133172	668.0	22.4	21.6
		25	13	133297	680.5	22.5	21.1
				133422	693.0	22.2	21.5
				133172	668.0	22.5	21.3
			25	133297	680.5	22.2	21.3
				133422	693.0	22.2	21.3
				133172	668.0	22.1	21.2
		50	0	133297	680.5	22.4	21.2
				133422	693.0	22.4	21.6



-	100000000000000000000000000000000000000				Repo	ort Number:	SAR.20231
Band	Bandwidth	RB Size	RB Offset	Channel	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM
				133197	670.5	23.7	22.5
			0	133297	680.5	23.2	22.1
				133397	690.5	23.2	22.2
				133197	670.5	23.5	22.7
		1	37	133297	680.5	23.6	22.4
				133397	690.5	23.4	22.7
				133197	670.5	23.4	22.2
			74	133297	680.5	23.5	22.2
				133397	690.5	23.2	22.6
				133197	670.5	22.2	21.0
	15 MHz		0	133297	680.5	22.1	21.7
				133397	690.5	22.3	21.5
				133197	670.5	22.3	21.6
		36	19	133297	680.5	22.2	21.1
				133397	690.5	22.3	21.2
				133197	670.5	22.5	21.3
			39	133297	680.5	22.5	21.2
				133397	690.5	22.7	21.4
				133197	670.5	22.4	21.2
		75	0	133297	680.5	22.0	21.2
71				133397	690.5	22.6	21.6
71				133222	673.0	23.6	22.5
			0	133297	680.5	23.2	22.5
				133372	688.0	23.1	22.3
				133222	673.0	23.2	22.1
		1	49	133297	680.5	23.2	22.3
				133372	688.0	23.2	22.0
				133222	673.0	23.3	22.2
			99	133297	680.5	23.3	22.1
				133372	688.0	23.6	22.3
				133222	673.0	22.1	21.4
	20 MHz		0	133297	680.5	22.4	21.3
				133372	688.0	22.5	21.5
				133222	673.0	22.6	21.3
		50	24	133297	680.5	22.3	21.5
				133372	688.0	22.3	21.5
				133222	673.0	22.0	21.1
			50	133297	680.5	22.4	21.0
				133372	688.0	22.6	21.4
				133222	673.0	22.4	21.5
		100	0	133297	680.5	22.3	21.6
				133372	688.0	22.2	21.1



10. SAR Test Results

General Note:

- 1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the reported SAR is the measured SAR value adjusted for maximum tune-up tolerance.
 - a. Tune-up scaling Factor = tune-up limit power (mW) / EUT RF power (mW), where tune-up limit is the maximum rated power among all production units.

Report Number: SAR.20231012

- b. For SAR testing of WLAN signal with non-100% duty cycle, the measured SAR is scaled-up by the duty cycle scaling factor which is equal to "1/(duty cycle)"
- c. For WWAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)*Tune-up Scaling Factor
- d. For TDD LTE SAR measurement, the duty cycle 1:1.59 (62.9 %) was used perform testing and considering the theoretical duty cycle of 63.3% for extended cyclic prefix in the uplink, and the theoretical duty cycle of 62.9% for normal cyclic prefix in uplink, a scaling factor of extended cyclic prefix 63.3%/62.9% = 1.006 is applied to scale-up the measured SAR result. The Reported TDD LTE SAR = measured SAR (W/kg)* Tune-up Scaling Factor* scaling factor for extended cyclic prefix.
- 2. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, for each exposure position, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the *reported* 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg.

UMTS Note:

- 1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR testing is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
- 2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. The maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA is ≤ ¼ dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA, and according to the following RF output power, the output power results of the secondary modes (HSUPA, HSDPA, DC-HSDPA) are less than ¼ dB higher than the primary modes; therefore, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA.

LTE Note:

- Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
- 2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
- 3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
- Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
- Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
- For LTE B13/B14 the maximum bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels, per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a
 device does not support overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of
 overlapping channels should be selected for testing.
- LTE band 4 SAR test was covered by Band 66; according to TCB workshop, SAR test for overlapping LTE bands can be reduced if
 - a. The maximum output power, including tolerance, for the smaller band is ≤ the larger band to qualify for the SAR test exclusion.
 - b. The channel bandwidth and other operating parameters for the smaller band are fully supported by the larger band.



SAR Data Summary - 600 MHz Body - LTE Band 71

Report Number: SAR.20231012

MEA	MEASUREMENT RESULTS										
Gap	Plot	Position	Frequency		BW/	RB	RB	MPR	End Power	Measured	Reported
-			MHz	Ch.	Modulation	Size	Offset	Target	(dBm)	SAR (W/kg)	SAR (W/kg)
		Front	680.5	133297	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	23.2	0.0678	0.08
			680.5	133297	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	22.3	0.0429	0.05
		Dight	680.5	133297	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	23.2	0.110	0.13
0		Right	688.0	133372	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	22.3	0.0921	0.11
mm			673.0	133222	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	23.2	0.523	0.63
	1	Тор	680.5	133297	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	23.2	0.556	0.67
		тор	688.0	133372	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	23.2	0.506	0.61
			680.5	133297	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	22.3	0.436	0.51
		·		•	·						

Head
1.6 W/kg (mW/g)
averaged over 1 gram

☐Without Belt Clip ☐N/A

1	Dattery is fully shared for	all tasts		
1.	Battery is fully charged for			
	Power Measured		\square ERP	□EIRP
2.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	\boxtimes Body	
3.	Test Signal Call Mode	⊠Test Code	Base Station	n Simulator

☐With Belt Clip

5. Tissue Depth is at least 15.0 cm

4. Test Configuration



707.5

23095

Report Number: SAR.20231012 SAR Data Summary – 750 MHz Body – LTE Band 12

10 MHz/QPSK

			•		,						
MEASUREMENT RESULTS											
Gap	Gap Plot	Position	Frequency		BW/	RB Size	RB Offset	MPR	End Power	Measured SAR (W/kg)	Reported SAR (W/kg)
_			MHz	Ch.	Modulation	Size	Oliset	Target	(dBm)	OAK (W/kg)	SAR (W/kg)
		Front	707.5	23095	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	23.1	0.0650	0.08
		FION	707.5	23095	10 MHz/QPSK	25	13	1	22.6	0.0526	0.06
0		Diaht	707.5	23095	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	23.1	0.0931	0.12
mm		Right	707.5	23095	10 MHz/QPSK	25	13	1	22.6	0.0836	0.09
	2	Ton	707.5	23095	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	23.1	0.523	0.64
		Тор	707.5	22005	10 MHz/ODSK	25	13	1	22.6	0.461	0.51

25

13 22.6 0.461 0.51 Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram

1.	Battery is fully charged for a	ll tests.		
	Power Measured		□ERP	☐EIRP
2.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	\boxtimes Body	
3.	Test Signal Call Mode	⊠Test Code	Base Station Simu	lator
4.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	Without Belt Clip	N/A
5.	Tissue Depth is at least 15.0	cm		



SAR Data Summary – 750 MHz Body – LTE Band 13

Report	Number:	SAR.2023	1012
•			

MEA	MEASUREMENT RESULTS											
Gap	Plot	Position	Frequency		BW/	RB Size	RB	MPR	End Power	Measured	Reported SAR (W/kg)	
_			MHz	Ch.	Modulation	Size	Offset	Target	(dBm)	SAR (W/kg)	SAR (W/Kg)	
		Front	782.0	23230	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	23.2	0.0438	0.05	
			782.0	23230	10 MHz/QPSK	25	13	1	22.1	0.0357	0.04	
0		D: mlat	782.0	23230	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	23.2	0.0608	0.07	
mm		Right	782.0	23230	10 MHz/QPSK	25	13	1	22.1	0.0529	0.07	
	3	Ton	782.0	23230	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	23.2	0.251	0.30	
		Тор	782.0	23230	10 MHz/QPSK	25	13	1	22.1	0.181	0.22	
				•					IIIa	a.d		

Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram

1.	Battery is fully charged for all	ll tests.		
	Power Measured		□ERP	□EIRP
2.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	\boxtimes Body	
3.	Test Signal Call Mode	⊠Test Code	☐Base Station Simu	lator
4.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	☐Without Belt Clip	⊠N/A
5.	Tissue Depth is at least 15.0	em		



SAR Data Summary – 750 MHz Body – LTE Band 14

Report	Number: SAR.20231012	

MEA	MEASUREMENT RESULTS										
Gap	Plot	Position	Frequency		BW/ Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	MPR Torget	End Power	Measured SAR (W/kg)	Reported SAR (W/kg)
			MHz	Ch.	Modulation	SIZE	Offset	Target	(dBm)	SAIX (W/Kg)	SAR (W/kg)
		Front	793.0	23330	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	23.4	0.0432	0.05
			793.0	23330	10 MHz/QPSK	25	13	1	22.1	0.0318	0.04
0		D: mln4	793.0	23330	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	23.4	0.0710	0.08
mm		Right	793.0	23330	10 MHz/QPSK	25	13	1	22.1	0.0652	0.08
	4	Ton	793.0	23330	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	23.4	0.310	0.36
		Тор	793.0	23330	10 MHz/QPSK	25	13	1	22.1	0.258	0.32

Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram

1.	Battery is fully charged for a	ll tests.		
	Power Measured	⊠Conducted	□ERP	EIRP
2.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	\boxtimes Body	
3.	Test Signal Call Mode	⊠Test Code	Base Station Simu	lator
4.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	Without Belt Clip	⊠N/A
5.	Tissue Depth is at least 15.0	cm		



SAR Data Summary – 835 MHz Body - WCDMA

Report Number: SAR.20231012

MEASUREMENT RESULTS	SULTS	RE	ENT	M	JRE	4SL	MEA
---------------------	-------	----	-----	---	-----	-----	-----

Gap	Plot	Frequ	iency	Modulation	Position	End Power	RMC	Test Set Up	Measured SAR	Reported SAR
		MHz	Ch.			(dBm)			(W/kg)	(W/kg)
0		836.6	4183	WCDMA	Front	23.98	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.0574	0.06
		836.6	4183	WCDMA	Right	23.98	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.0707	0.07
mm	5	836.6	4183	WCDMA	Тор	23.98	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.196	0.20

Head
1.6 W/kg (mW/g)
averaged over 1 gram

Base Station Simulator

 \square Without Belt Clip \boxtimes N/A

1.	Battery	is	fully	charged	for	all	tests

Power Measured	⊠Conducted	∐ERP	∐EIRP
SAR Measurement			
Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
SAR Configuration	Head	\boxtimes Body	

☐ Test Code

3. Test Signal Call Mode

345

2.

Jay M. Moulton Vice President



S	AR I	Data	Summai	ry – 835 MF	Iz Body –	LTE	Band 5)			
	MEA	SURE	MENT RES	SULTS							
	Gap	Plot	lot Position Frequency		BW/	RB	RB	MPR	End Power	Measured SAR	Re
				MHz Ch	Modulation	Size	Offset	Target	(dRm)	(W/ka)	

Gap	Plot	Position	Frequ	iency	BW/	RB	RB	MPR	End Power	Measured SAR	Reported SAR
-			MHz	Ch.	Modulation	Size	Offset	Target	(dBm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		Front	836.5	20525	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	22.6	0.0715	0.10
		FIOIIL	836.5	20525	10 MHz/QPSK	25	13	1	21.9	0.0625	0.08
0		Right	836.5	20525	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	22.6	0.0675	0.09
mm		Right	836.5	20525	10 MHz/QPSK	25	13	1	21.9	0.0534	0.07
	6	Тор	836.5	20525	10 MHz/QPSK	1	24	0	22.6	0.193	0.27
		тор	836.5	20525	10 MHz/QPSK	25	13	1	21.9	0.101	0.13

Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram

Report Number: SAR.20231012

1.	Battery is fully	charged for	all tests.		
			<u> </u>	_	

	Power Measured		□ERP	□EIRP
2.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	\boxtimes Body	
3.	Test Signal Call Mode	⊠Test Code	☐Base Station Sim	ulator
4.	Test Configuration	With Belt Clip	Without Belt Clip	N/A

5. Tissue Depth is at least 15.0 cm



SAR Data Summary – 1750 MHz Body - WCDMA

Report Number: SAR.20231012

٨	IEI	12	IR	= N /	1EN	JT	RF	SI.	ш	
I١	/I 🗆 <i>F</i>	10 0	$\mathcal{I} \mathcal{N} \mathcal{I}$	_IV		ИI	Γ	SU	ᆫ	J

Gap	Plot	Freque	ency	Rev Level/ Modulation	Position	End Power	RMC	Test Set Up	Measured SAR	Reported SAR
		MHz	Ch.	Wiodulation		(dBm)		-	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		1732.6	1413	WCDMA	Front	23.93	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.0934	0.10
0		1732.6	1413	WCDMA	Right	23.93	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.203	0.21
mm	7	1732.6	1413	WCDMA	Top	23.93	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.478	0.49

Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)

EIRP

1. D	uuci y	13	runy	charged	101	an	icsis

Power Measured	⊠Conducte
----------------	-----------

2. SAR Measurement Phantom Configuration

SAR Configuration

3. Test Signal Call Mode

4. Test Configuration

d

Left Head Head

Test Code With Belt Clip ⊠Eli4

ERP

Right Head

Body

Base Station Simulator Without Belt Clip N/A

5. Tissue Depth is at least 15.0 cm



SAR Data Summary – 1750 MHz Body – LTE Band 66

MEA	SURE	MENT RE	SULTS								
Gap	Plot	Position	Freq	uency	BW/	RB	RB	MPR	End Power	Measured SAR	Reported SAR
			MHz	Ch.	Modulation	Size	Offset	Target	(dBm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
		Front	1745.0	132322	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	23.1	0.0518	0.06
		FIOIIL	1745.0	132322	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	21.9	0.0426	0.06
0		Right	1745.0	132322	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	23.1	0.206	0.25
mm		Right	1745.0	132322	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	21.9	0.137	0.18
	8	Тор	1745.0	132322	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	23.1	0.412	0.51
		тор	1745.0	132322	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	21.9	0.339	0.44

Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram

Report Number: SAR.20231012

1.	Battery is fully charged for a	ıll tests.		
	Power Measured	⊠Conducted	□ERP	☐EIRP
2.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	\boxtimes Body	
3.	Test Signal Call Mode	⊠Test Code	☐Base Station Sim	ulator
4.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	☐Without Belt Clip	N/A
5.	Tissue Depth is at least 15.0	cm		
\				
7				
3				
<i>'</i>				

Jay M. Moulton Vice President

Note: Band 4 LTE is fully within the frequency band of B66. Therefore, Band 4 was not tested for standalone SAR.



SAR Data Summary – 1900 MHz Body - WCDMA

MEA	ASUI	REME	NT R	ESULTS						
Gap	Plot	Freque	ency	Rev Level/ Modulation	Position	End Power	RMC	Test Set Up	Measured SAR	Reported SAR
		MHz	Ch.	Wiodulation		(dBm)		_	(W/kg)	(W/kg)
0		1880.0	9400	WCDMA	Front	23.98	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.0800	0.08
0		1880.0	9400	WCDMA	Right	23.98	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.175	0.18
mm	9	1880.0	9400	WCDMA	Top	23.98	12.2 kbps	Test Loop 1	0.421	0.42

Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)

☐Without Belt Clip ☑N/A

Report Number: SAR.20231012

I.	Battery is fully charged for	all tests.		
	Power Measured		ERP	□EIRP
2.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	\boxtimes Body	
3.	Test Signal Call Mode	⊠Test Code	Base Statio	n Simulator

With Belt Clip

5. Tissue Depth is at least 15.0 cm

4. Test Configuration



SAR Data Summary – 1900 MHz Body – LTE Band 2

MEA	MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
Gap	Plot	Position	Freq	iency BW/		RB	RB	MPR	End Power	Measured SAR	Reported SAR			
			MHz	Ch.	Modulation	Size	Offset	Target	(dBm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)			
		Front	1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	22.5	0.0732	0.10			
			1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	21.9	0.0618	0.08			
0		Right	1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	22.5	0.143	0.20			
mm			1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	21.9	0.0966	0.12			
	10	Тор	1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	1	49	0	22.5	0.353	0.50			
		ТОР	1880.0	18900	20 MHz/QPSK	50	24	1	21.9	0.287	0.37			

Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram

Ι.	Battery is fully charged for a	II tests.		
	Power Measured	⊠Conducted	□ERP	☐EIRP
2.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	\boxtimes Body	
3.	Test Signal Call Mode	⊠Test Code	☐Base Station Simu	lator
4.	Test Configuration		☐Without Belt Clip	$\sum N/A$
5.	Tissue Depth is at least 15.0	cm		



SAR Data Summary – 2450 MHz Body 802.11b & BT

IVIE	MEASUREMENT RESULTS											
Plot	Gap	Position	Frequency		Modulation	Antenna	End Power	Measured SAR	Reported SAR			
			MHz	Ch.	Woddiation	Antenna	(dBm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)			
		Front	2412	1	DSSS	Drimon	17.83	0.211	0.22			
11			2437	6	DSSS		17.74	0.227	0.24			
	0		2462	11	DSSS		17.41	0.207	0.24			
	mm	Тор	2437	6	DSSS	Primary	17.74	0.0151	0.02			
	-	Front	2441	39	GMSK		7.58	0.0187	0.02			
		Тор	2441	39	GMSK		7.58	0.0013	<0.01			

Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram

Report Number: SAR.20231012

	1.	Battery	is	fully	charged	for	all	tests
--	----	----------------	----	-------	---------	-----	-----	-------

Power Measured		ERP	EIRP
----------------	--	-----	------

2. SAR Measurement Phantom Confi

SAIX MEasurement			
Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
SAR Configuration	Head	\boxtimes Body	
Test Signal Call Mode	⊠Test Code	☐ Base Station	n Simulator

3. Test Signal Call Mode Test Code 4. Test Configuration With Belt Clip

		acoi
p	☐Without Belt Clip	N/A

5. Tissue Depth is at least 15.0 cm



SAR Data Summary - 5250 MHz Body 802.11a

Report Number: SAR.20231012

ME	MEASUREMENT RESULTS										
Plot	Gap	Position	Frequency		Modulation	Antenna	End Power	Measured SAR	Reported SAR		
FIOL		Position	MHz	Ch.	Woddiation	Antenna	(dBm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		
12	0	Front	5300	60	OFDM	Drimory	12.74	0.116	0.12		
	mm	Тор	5300	60	OFDM	Primary	12.74	0.00871	0.01		

Head
1.6 W/kg (mW/g)
averaged over 1 gram

1.	Battery is fully charged for all to	ests.		
	Power Measured	⊠Conducted	□ERP	☐EIRP
2.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	☐Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	\boxtimes Body	
3.	Test Signal Call Mode	⊠Test Code	☐Base Station Simulat	cor
4.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	☐Without Belt Clip	⊠N/A
5.	Tissue Depth is at least 15.0 cm	1	_	



SAR Data Summary - 5600 MHz Body 802.11a

Report Number: SAR.20231012

ME	MEASUREMENT RESULTS										
Plot	Gap	Position	Frequ	ency	Modulation	Antenna	End Power	Measured SAR	Reported SAR		
			MHz	Ch.			(dBm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		
13	0	Front	5600	120	OFDM	Drimon	12.43	0.124	0.14		
	mm	Тор	5600	120	OFDM	Primary	12.43	0.0447	0.05		

Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram

1.	Battery is fully charged for all t	tests.		
	Power Measured		□ERP	☐EIRP
2.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	\boxtimes Body	
3.	Test Signal Call Mode	⊠Test Code	☐Base Station Simula	tor
1.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	☐Without Belt Clip	$\sum N/A$

5. Tissue Depth is at least 15.0 cm



SAR Data Summary - 5800 MHz Body 802.11a

Report Number: SAR.20231012

ME	MEASUREMENT RESULTS										
Plot	Gap	Position	Frequ	iency	Modulation	Antenna	End Power	Measured SAR	Reported SAR		
FIOL			MHz	Ch.	Woddiation	Antenna	(dBm)	(W/kg)	(W/kg)		
14	0	Front	5785	157	OFDM	Primary	10.79	0.149	0.18		
	mm	Top	5785	157	OFDM		10.79	0.038	0.05		

Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram

1.	Battery is fully charged for all tests.			
	Power Measured		□ERP	☐EIRP
2.	SAR Measurement			
	Phantom Configuration	Left Head	⊠Eli4	Right Head
	SAR Configuration	Head	\boxtimes Body	
3.	Test Signal Call Mode	⊠Test Code	☐Base Station Simulator	
4.	Test Configuration	☐With Belt Clip	☐Without Belt Cl	ip N/A

4. Test Configuration5. Tissue Depth is at least 15.0 cm



Carrier Aggregation Evaluation

Downlink Only Carrier Aggregation

This device supports LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) in the downlink. All uplink communications are identical to Release 8 specifications. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A v01r02 and Fall 2017 TCB Workshop Notes, SAR for LTE CA operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE CA mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation was inactive.

Conducted power measurements with LTE Carrier Aggregation (CA) (downlink only) active are made in accordance to KDB Publication 941225 D05A v01r02. The RRC connection is only handled by one cell, the primary component carrier (PCC) for downlink and uplink communications. After making a data connection to the PCC, the UE device adds secondary component carrier(s) (SCC) on the downlink only. All uplink communications and acknowledgements remain identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive on the PCC. For every supported combination of downlink only carrier aggregation, additional conducted output power are measured with the downlink carrier aggregation active for the configuration with the highest measured maximum conducted power with downlink carrier aggregation inactive measured among the channel bandwidth, modulation and RB combinations in each frequency band. Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05A v01r02, no SAR measurements are required for carrier aggregation configurations when the average output power with downlink only carrier aggregation active is not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power with the downlink only carrier aggregation inactive.

MIMO

This device only supports LTE downlink 2x2 MIMO. Per Fall 2017 TCB Workshop Notes, SAR for LTE MIMO operations was not needed since the maximum average output power in LTE MIMO mode was not >0.25 dB higher than the maximum output power when MIMO is inactive.



SAR Data Summary – Simultaneous Transmit (WWAN-WLAN)

MEASUREMENT RESULTS					
Plot	Position	SAR (W/kg) WWAN	SAR (W/kg) WLAN	Total SAR (W/kg)	
	Front	0.10	0.24	0.34	
	Right	0.25		0.25	
	Тор	0.67	0.05	0.72	

Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram

The sum SAR value is less than the limit; therefore, per KDB447498 D01 v07, the simultaneous requirement is met.



11. Test Equipment List

Report Number: SAR.20231012

Table 11.1 Equipment Specifications

Туре	Calibration Due Date	Calibration Done Date	Serial Number
Staubli Robot TX60L	N/A	N/A	F07/55M6A1/A/01
Measurement Controller CS8c	N/A	N/A	1012
ELI5 Flat Phantom	N/A	N/A	2037
Device Holder	N/A	N/A	N/A
Data Acquisition Electronics 4	04/22/2022	04/22/2021	1416
Data Acquisition Electronics 4	04/19/2024	04/19/2023	1416
SPEAG E-Field Probe EX3DV4	04/16/2022	04/16/2021	7531
SPEAG E-Field Probe EX3DV4	02/10/2024	02/10/2023	3662
Speag Validation Dipole D750V2	06/04/2024	06/04/2021	1053
Speag Validation Dipole D900V2	06/04/2024	06/04/2021	1d128
Speag Validation Dipole D1750V2	06/03/2024	06/03/2021	1061
Speag Validation Dipole D1900V2	06/04/2024	06/04/2021	5d147
Speag Validation Dipole D2450V2	06/03/2022	06/03/2021	881
Speag Validation Dipole D5GHzV2	06/08/2022	06/08/2021	1119
Agilent N1911A Power Meter	03/16/2023	03/16/2022	GB45100254
Agilent N1922A Power Sensor	03/17/2023	03/17/2022	MY45240464
Agilent (HP) 8561E Spectrum Analyzer	03/17/2023	03/17/2022	31720068
Agilent (HP) 83752A Synthesized Sweeper	03/17/2023	03/17/2022	3610A01048
Agilent (HP) 8753C Vector Network Analyzer	03/17/2023	03/17/2022	3135A01724
Agilent (HP) 85047A S-Parameter Test Set	03/16/2023	03/16/2022	2904A00595
Agilent N1911A Power Meter	03/14/2024	03/14/2023	GB45100254
Agilent N1922A Power Sensor	03/13/2024	03/13/2023	MY45240464
Agilent (HP) 8596E Spectrum Analyzer	03/13/2024	03/13/2023	3826A01468
Agilent (HP) 83752A Synthesized Sweeper	03/14/2024	03/14/2023	3610A01048
Agilent (HP) 8753C Vector Network Analyzer	03/14/2024	03/14/2023	3135A01724
Agilent (HP) 85047A S-Parameter Test Set	03/14/2024	03/14/2023	2904A00595
Copper Mountain R140 Vector Reflectometer	03/13/2024	03/13/2023	21390004
Agilent 778D Dual Directional Coupler	N/A	N/A	MY48220184
Anritsu MT8820C	04/23/2022	04/23/2021	6201381721
Aprel Dielectric Probe Assembly	N/A	N/A	0011
Head Equivalent Matter (750 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Head Equivalent Matter (900 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Head Equivalent Matter (1750 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Head Equivalent Matter (1900 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Head Equivalent Matter (2450 MHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Head Equivalent Matter (5 GHz)	N/A	N/A	N/A



12. Conclusion

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC/IC. These measurements are taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The tested device complies with the requirements in respect to all parameters subject to the test. The test results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body is a very complex phenomena that depends on the mass, shape, and size of the body; the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors; and, the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because innumerable factors may interact to determine the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide shall consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables.



13. References

[1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio Frequency Radiation, August 1996

- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1 1992, American National Standard Safety Levels with respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 300kHz to 100GHz, New York: IEEE, 1992.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.3 1992, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, 1992.
- [4] International Electrotechnical Commission, IEC 62209-2 (Edition 1.0), Human Exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body mounted wireless communication devices Human models, instrumentation, and procedures Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), March 2010.
- [5] IEEE Standard 1528 2013, IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak-Spatial Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communication Devices: Measurement Techniques, June 2013.
- [6] Industry Canada, RSS 102 Issue 5, Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands), March 2015.
- [7] Health Canada, Safety Code 6, Limits of Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3kHz to 300 GHz, 2009.



Appendix A - System Validation Plots and Data Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter Mon 16/Oct/2023 Freq Frequency(GHz) FCC_eH Limits for Head Epsilon FCC_sH Limits for Head Sigma Test_e Epsilon of UIM Test_s Sigma of UIM **************** FCC_eH FCC_sH Test_e Test_s 42.27 0.88 41.97 0.86 42.26 0.88 41.95 0.87 0.6700 42.254 0.883 41.944 0.87* 0.6730 42.24 0.89 41.93 0.87 0.6800 42.239 0.89 41.93 0.87* 0.6805 42.224 0.89 41.922 0.87* 0.6880 42.22 0.89 41.92 0.87 0.6900

 0.7000
 42.20
 0.89
 41.90
 0.87

 0.7040
 42.18
 0.89
 41.872
 0.874*

 0.7075
 42.163
 0.89
 41.848
 0.878*

 0.7100
 42.15
 0.89
 41.83
 0.88

 0.7110
 42.145
 0.89
 41.825
 0.881*

 0.7200
 42.10
 0.89
 41.78
 0.89

 0.7300
 42.05
 0.89
 41.71
 0.90

 0.7400
 41.99
 0.89
 41.65
 0.90

 0.7500
 41.94
 0.89
 41.60
 0.91

 0.7600
 41.89
 0.89
 41.54
 0.92

 0.7700
 41.84
 0.89
 41.48
 0.93

 0.7800
 41.79
 0.90
 41.42
 0.93

 0.7820
 41.778
 0.90
 41.408
 0.932*

 42.20 0.89 41.90 0.87 0.7000 41.778 0.90 41.408 0.932* 0.7820 0.7900 41.73 0.90 41.36 0.94 41.715 0.90 41.345 0.94* 0.7930 0.8000 41.68 0.90 41.31 0.94 * value interpolated ************* Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter Tue 17/Oct/2023 Freq Frequency(GHz) eH Limits for Head Epsilon sH Limits for Head Sigma Test_e Epsilon of UIM Test_s Sigma of UIM ***************** eH sH Test_e Test_s Freq 0.8000 41.68 0.90 41.30 0.93 0.8100 41.63 0.90 41.25 0.94 41.58 0.90 41.19 0.95 0.8200 41.548 0.90 41.222 0.95* 0.8264

 0.8264
 41.548 0.90
 41.222 0.95*

 0.8290
 41.535 0.90
 41.235 0.95*

 0.8300
 41.53 0.90
 41.24 0.95

 0.8365
 41.511 0.907 41.221 0.957*

 0.8366
 41.51 0.907 41.22 0.957*

 0.8400
 41.50 0.91 41.21 0.96

 0.8440
 41.50 0.914 41.202 0.964*

 0.8466
 41.50 0.917 41.197 0.967*

 0.8500
 41.50 0.92 41.19 0.97

 0.8600
 41.50 0.93 41.17 0.98

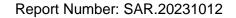
 0.8700
 41.50 0.94 41.58 0.96

 0.8800
 41.50 0.95 41.57 0.97

 0.8900
 41.50 0.96 41.56 0.98

 41.50 0.96 41.56 0.98 0.8900 41.50 0.97 41.55 0.99 0.9000 41.50 0.98 41.54 1.00 0.9100 0.9200 41.49 0.98 41.53 1.00

^{*} value interpolated





Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter Fri 13/Oct/2023

Freq Frequency(GHz)

eH Limits for Head Epsilon sH Limits for Head Sigma

Test_e Epsilon of UIM

Test_s Sigma of UIM

^{*} value interpolated

Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter

Fri 13/Oct/2023

Freq Frequency(GHz)

FCC_eH Limits for Head Epsilon

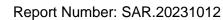
FCC_sH Limits for Head Sigma

Test_e Epsilon of UIM

Test_s Sigma of UIM

Freq	FCC_eH	FCC_sH	Test_e	Test_s
1.8500	40.00	1.40	39.85	1.39
1.8524	40.00	1.40	39.848	1.392*
1.8600	40.00	1.40	39.84	1.40
1.8700	40.00	1.40	39.83	1.41
1.8800	40.00	1.40	39.82	1.42
1.8900	40.00	1.40	39.81	1.43
1.9000	40.00	1.40	39.81	1.44
1.9076	40.00	1.40	39.795	1.448*
1.9100	40.00	1.40	39.79	1.45
1.9200	40.00	1.40	39.77	1.45

^{*}value interpolated





Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter Mon 21/Mar/2022

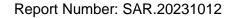
 ${\tt Freq} \quad {\tt Frequency(GHz)}$

FCC_eH Limits for Head Epsilon FCC_sH Limits for Head Sigma

Test_e Epsilon of UIM
Test_s Sigma of UIM

Freq	FCC_eH	FCC_sH	Test_e	Test_s
2.4100	39.26	1.76	38.44	1.76
2.4120	39.258	1.762	38.436	1.762*
2.4200	39.25	1.77	38.42	1.77
2.4300	39.24	1.78	38.40	1.78
2.4370	39.226	1.787	38.393	1.794*
2.4400	39.22	1.79	38.39	1.80
2.4420	39.216	1.792	38.38	1.802*
2.4500	39.20	1.80	38.34	1.81
2.4600	39.19	1.81	38.34	1.82
2.4620	39.186	1.812	38.336	1.822*
2.4700	39.17	1.82	38.32	1.83
2.4720	39.168	1.822	38.316	1.836*
2.4800	39.16	1.83	38.30	1.86

^{*} value interpolated





Test Result for UIM Dielectric Parameter Mon 21/Mar/2022

Freq Frequency(GHz)

FCC_eH Limits for Head Epsilon FCC_sH Limits for Head Sigma Test_e Epsilon of UIM

Test_s Sigma of UIM

*****	*****	*****	*****	******
Freq	FCC_eH	FCC_sH	Test_e	Test_s
5.1000	36.10	4.55	34.94	4.56
5.1200	36.08	4.57	34.92	4.58
5.1400	36.05	4.59	34.89	4.60
5.1600	36.03	4.61	34.87	4.63
5.1800	36.01	4.63	34.85	4.65
5.2000	35.99	4.65	34.82	4.67
		4.68	34.80	4.69
5.2400	35.94	4.70	34.78	4.71
5.2500	35.93	4.71	34.765	4.725*
	35.92	4.72	34.75	
	35.89	4.74	34.72	4.76
		4.76	34.69	4.78
5.3200	35.85	4.78		4.80
5.3400	35.83	4.80		4.83
5.3600	35.80	4.82	34.63	4.85
		4.84		4.87
5.4000	35.76	4.86	34.58	4.89
5.4200	35.73	4.88	34.56	4.92
5.4400	35.71	4.90	34.55	4.94
5.4600	35.69	4.92	34.52	4.96
	35.67	4.94	34.49	4.98
5.5000	35.64	4.96	34.46	5.00
5.5200	35.62	4.98	34.44	5.02
5.5400	35.60	5.00	34.42	5.04
5.5600	35.57	5.02	34.40	5.07
		5.04	34.37	5.09
5.6000	35.53	5.07	34.35	5.11
5.6200	35.51	5.09	34.32	5.13
5.6400	35.48	5.11	34.30	5.16
5.6600	35.46	5.13	34.28	5.18
5.6800	35.44	5.15	34.26	5.20
5.7000	35.41	5.17	34.23	5.22
5.7200	35.39	5.19	34.21	5.25
5.7400	35.37	5.21	34.19	5.27
5.7450	35.365	5.215	34.185	5.275*
5.7500	35.36	5.22	34.18	5.28*
5.7600	35.35	5.23	34.17	5.29
5.7800	35.32	5.25	34.15	5.31
5.7850	35.315		34.14	5.315*
5.8000		5.27	34.11	5.33
5.8200	35.28		34.09	5.36
	35.273		34.085	5.365*
5.8400	35.25	5.31	34.07	5.38
5.8600	35.23	5.33	34.05	5.40

^{*} value interpolated



RF Exposure Lab

Plot 1

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz D750V3; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN 1053

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL750; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 750 MHz; $\sigma = 0.91 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.6$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 10/16/2023; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3662; ConvF(9.28, 9.28, 9.28); Calibrated: 2/10/2023;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/19/2023 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

750 MHz Head/Verification/Area Scan (41x121x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.08 W/kg

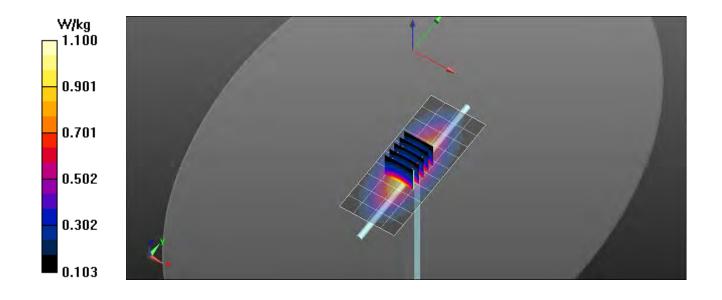
750 MHz Head/Verification /Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 31.227 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.30 W/kg

 P_{in} = 100 mW

SAR(1 g) = 0.865 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.549 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.10 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 2

DUT: Dipole 900 MHz D900V2; Type: D900V2; Serial: D900V2 - SN: 1d128

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL900; Medium parameters used: f = 900 MHz; $\sigma = 0.99 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.55$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 10/17/2023; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C Probe: EX3DV4 – SN3662; ConvF(8.8, 8.8, 8.8); Calibrated: 2/10/2023;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/19/2023 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Verification/900 MHz Head/Area Scan (41x101x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.29 W/kg

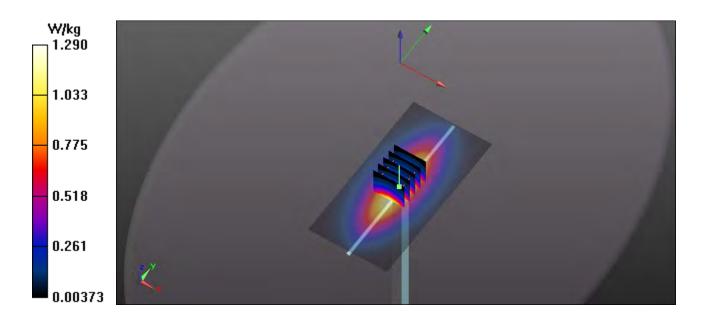
Verification/900 MHz Head/Zoom Scan (5x5x8)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 52.612 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.47 W/kg

Pin= 100 mW

SAR(1 g) = 1.15 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.722 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.29 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 3

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz D1750V2; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN: 1061

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL1750; Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.41 S/m; ϵ_r = 39.55; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 10/13/2023; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3662; ConvF(7.91, 7.91, 7.91); Calibrated: 2/10/2023;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/19/2023 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

1750 MHz/Verification/Area Scan (5x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.46 W/kg

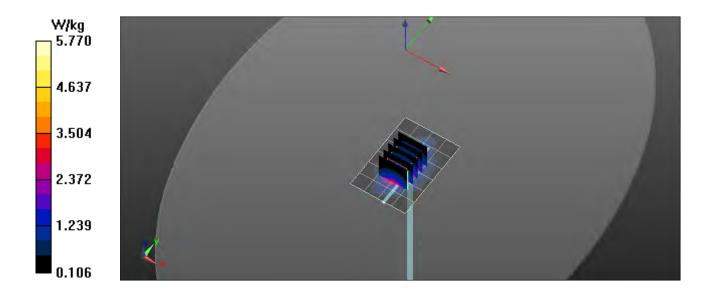
1750 MHz/Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 32.568 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.92 W/kg

Pin= 100 mW

SAR(1 g) = 3.79 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.96 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.47 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 4

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz D1900V2; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d147

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL1900; Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz, $\sigma = 1.44 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 39.81$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 10/13/2023; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3662; ConvF(7.67, 7.67, 7.67); Calibrated: 2/10/2023;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/19/2023 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

1900 MHz/Verification/Area Scan (5x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 5.63 W/kg

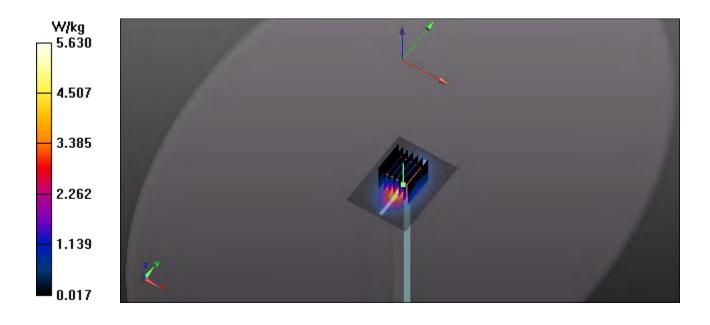
1900 MHz/Verification/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 52.612 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.68 W/kg

Pin= 100 mW

SAR(1 g) = 4.11 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 5.63 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 5

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz D2450V2; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 881

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL2450; Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz, $\sigma = 1.81 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.34$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 3/21/2022; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7531; ConvF(7.57, 7.57, 7.57); Calibrated: 4/16/2021;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/22/2021 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Head Verification/2450 MHz/Area Scan (61x101x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 8.22 W/kg

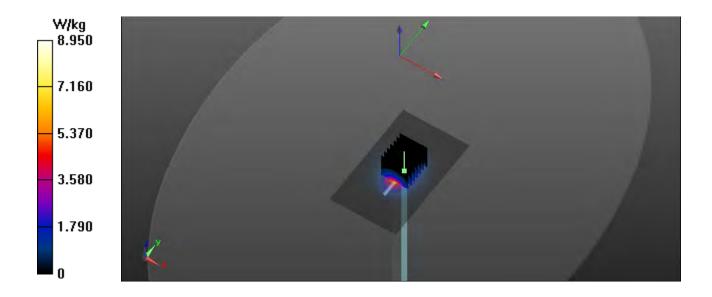
Head Verification/2450 MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 56.025 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.05 W/kg

P_{in}= 100 mW

SAR(1 g) = 5.46 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.52 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 8.96 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 6

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1119

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL 3-6 GHz; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 5250 MHz; $\sigma = 4.725$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.765$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 3/21/2022; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7531; ConvF(5.19, 5.19, 5.19); Calibrated: 4/16/2021;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/22/2021 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Head Verification/5250 MHz/Area Scan (61x81x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.47 W/kg

Head Verification/5250 MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x12)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

Reference Value = 15.267 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

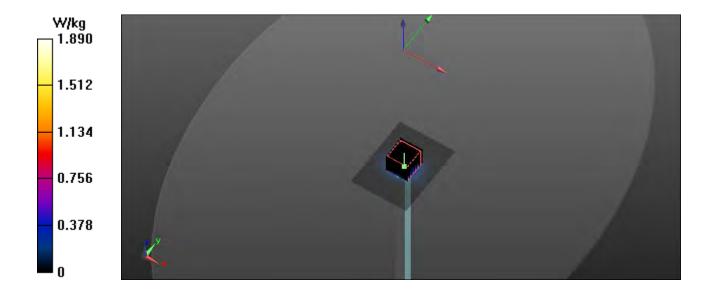
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.22 W/kg

Pin=10 mW

SAR(1 g) = 0.803 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.226 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.88 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 7

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1119

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL 3-6 GHz; Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; $\sigma = 5.11$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.35$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 3/21/2022; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7531; ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65); Calibrated: 4/16/2021;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/22/2021 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Head Verification/5600 MHz/Area Scan (61x81x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.72 W/kg

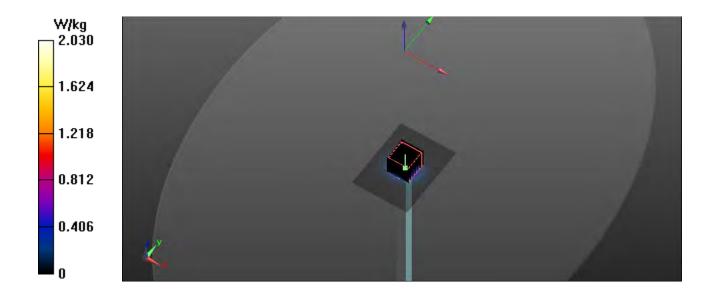
Head Verification/5600 MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x12)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

Reference Value = 15.398 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.59 W/kg

Pin=10 mW

SAR(1 g) = 0.835 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.241 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.01 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 8

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1119

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL 3-6 GHz; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 5750 MHz; σ = 5.28 S/m; ϵ_r = 34.18; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 3/21/2022; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7531; ConvF(4.75, 4.75, 4.75); Calibrated: 4/16/2022;

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/22/2021 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Head Verification/5750 MHz/Area Scan (61x81x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 1.61 W/kg

Head Verification/5750 MHz/Zoom Scan (7x7x12)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

Reference Value = 14.521 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

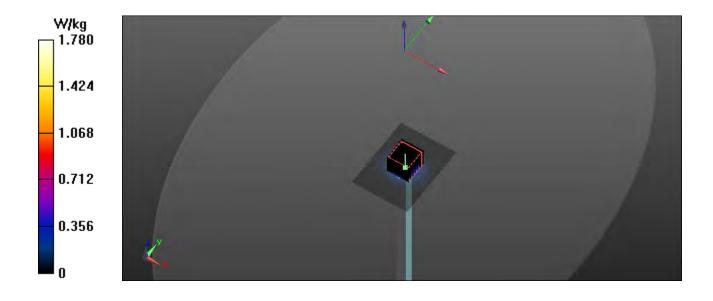
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.34 W/kg

Pin=10 mW

SAR(1 g) = 0.805 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.233 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.78 W/kg





Appendix B – SAR Test Data Plots



RF Exposure Lab

Plot 1

DUT: Validator 3; Type: Wireless Payment Station; Serial: Eng 1

Communication System: LTE (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK); Frequency: 680.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: HSL750; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 680.5 MHz; σ = 0.87 S/m; ε_r = 41.93; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 10/16/2023; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3662; ConvF(9.28, 9.28, 9.28); Calibrated: 2/10/2023

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/19/2023 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Band 71 LTE/Top 1 RB 49 Offset Mid/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.651 W/kg

Band 71 LTE/Top 1 RB 49 Offset Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

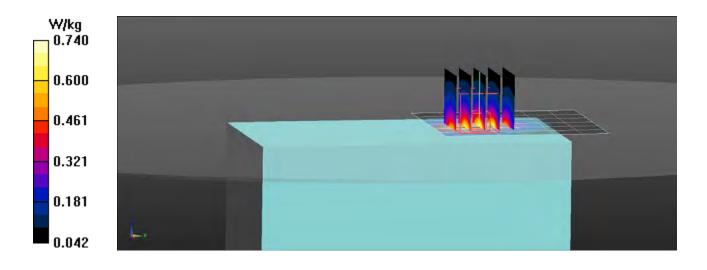
Reference Value = 11.21 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.900 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.556 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.344 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.740 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 2

DUT: Validator 3; Type: Wireless Payment Station; Serial: Eng 1

Communication System: LTE (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK); Frequency: 707.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL750; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 707.5 MHz; $\sigma = 0.878$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.848$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 10/16/2023; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3662; ConvF(9.28, 9.28, 9.28); Calibrated: 2/10/2023

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/19/2023 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Band 12 LTE/Top 1 RB 24 Offset Mid/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.642 W/kg

Band 12 LTE/Top 1 RB 24 Offset Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

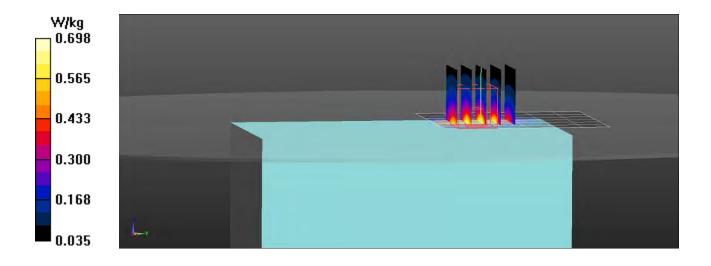
Reference Value = 11.87 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.857 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.523 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.322 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.698 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 3

DUT: Validator 3; Type: Wireless Payment Station; Serial: Eng 1

Communication System: LTE (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK); Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL750, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 782 MHz; $\sigma = 0.932$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.408$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 10/16/2023; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3662; ConvF(9.28, 9.28, 9.28); Calibrated: 2/10/2023

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/19/2023 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Band 13 LTE/Top 1 RB 24 Offset Mid/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.296 W/kg

Band 13 LTE/Top 1 RB 24 Offset Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

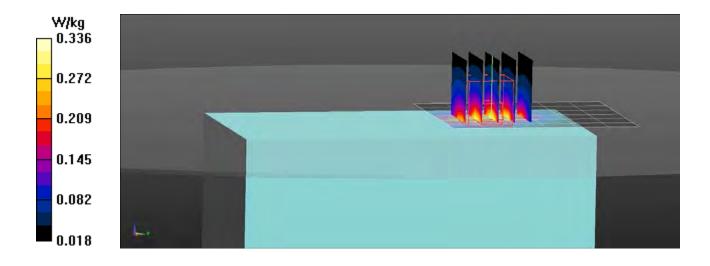
Reference Value = 7.993 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.411 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.251 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.153 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.336 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 4

DUT: Validator 3; Type: Wireless Payment Station; Serial: Eng 1

Communication System: LTE (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK); Frequency: 793 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: HSL750; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 793 MHz; $\sigma = 0.94$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.345$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 10/16/2023; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3662; ConvF(9.28, 9.28, 9.28); Calibrated: 2/10/2023

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/19/2023 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Band 14 LTE/Top 1 RB 24 Offset Mid/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.382 W/kg

Band 14 LTE/Top 1 RB 24 Offset Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

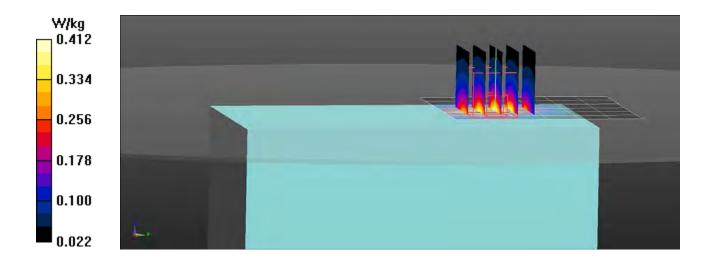
Reference Value = 8.770 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.504 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.310 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.190 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.412 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 5

DUT: Validator 3; Type: Wireless Payment Station; Serial: Eng 1

Communication System: UMTS (WCDMA); Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL900; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.6 MHz; $\sigma = 0.957 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.22$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 10/17/2023; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3662; ConvF(8.8, 8.8, 8.8); Calibrated: 2/10/2023

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/19/2023 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Band 5 UMTS/Top Mid/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.237 W/kg

Band 5 UMTS/Top Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

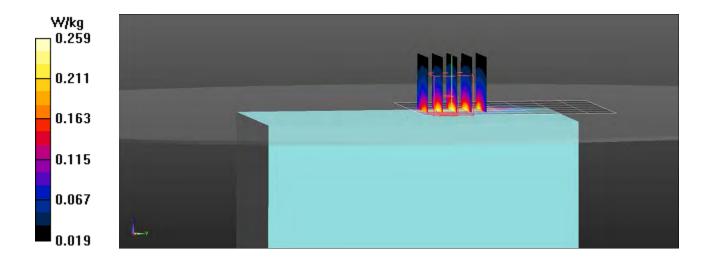
Reference Value = 8.108 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.324 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.196 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.122 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.259 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 6

DUT: Validator 3; Type: Wireless Payment Station; Serial: Eng 1

Communication System: LTE (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 10 MHz, QPSK); Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL900; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.5 MHz; $\sigma = 0.957$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.221$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 10/17/2023; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3662; ConvF(8.8, 8.8, 8.8); Calibrated: 2/10/2023

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/19/2023 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Band 5 LTE/Top 1 RB 24 Offset Mid/Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.253 W/kg

Band 5 LTE/Top 1 RB 24 Offset Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

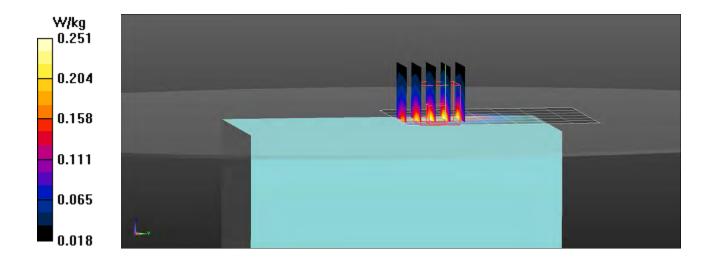
Reference Value = 8.047 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.305 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.193 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.122 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.251 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 7

DUT: Validator 3; Type: Wireless Payment Station; Serial: Eng 1

Communication System: UMTS (WCDMA); Frequency: 1732.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL1750; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.6 MHz; $\sigma = 1.393 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 39.585$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 10/13/2023; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3662; ConvF(7.91, 7.91, 7.91); Calibrated: 2/10/2023

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/19/2023 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Band 4 UMTS/Top Mid/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.627 W/kg

Band 4 UMTS/Top Mid/Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

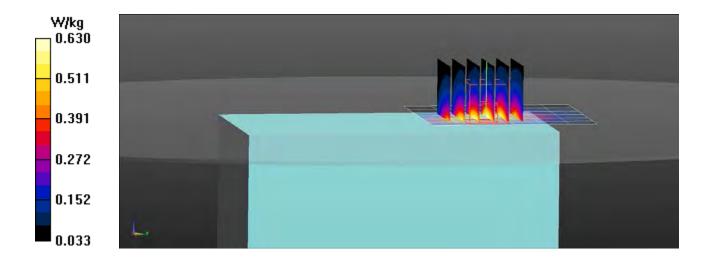
Reference Value = 9.139 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.744 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.478 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.279 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.630 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 8

DUT: Validator 3; Type: Wireless Payment Station; Serial: Eng 1

Communication System: LTE (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK); Frequency: 1745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL1750; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1745 MHz; $\sigma = 1.405$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.56$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 10/13/2023; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3662; ConvF(7.91, 7.91, 7.91); Calibrated: 2/10/2023

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/19/2023 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Band 66 LTE/Top 1 RB 49 Offset Mid/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.506 W/kg

Band 66 LTE/Top 1 RB 49 Offset Mid/Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

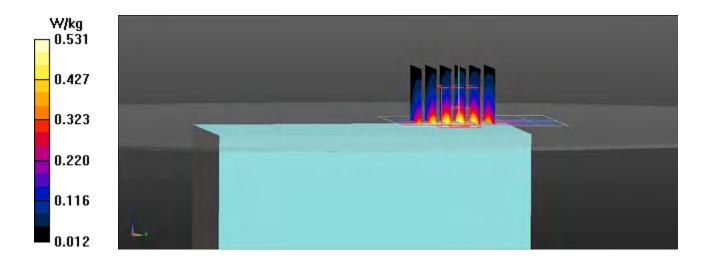
Reference Value = 5.133 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.652 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.412 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.260 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.531 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 9

DUT: Validator 3; Type: Wireless Payment Station; Serial: Eng 1

Communication System: UMTS (WCDMA); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL1900; Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.42 S/m; ϵ_r = 39.82; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 10/13/2023; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3662; ConvF(7.67, 7.67, 7.67); Calibrated: 2/10/2023

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/19/2023 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Band 2 UMTS/Top Mid/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.537 W/kg

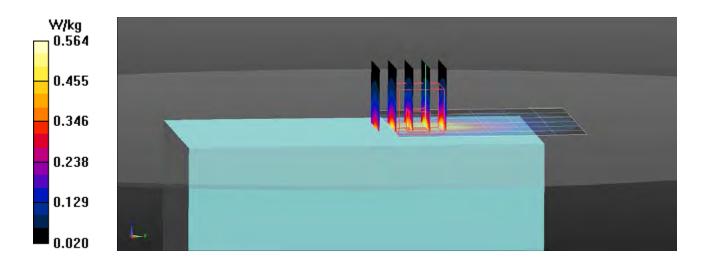
Band 2 UMTS/Top Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.703 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.704 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.421 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.255 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.564 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 10

DUT: Validator 3; Type: Wireless Payment Station; Serial: Eng 1

Communication System: LTE (SC-FDMA, 1 RB, 20 MHz, QPSK); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: HSL1900; Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; σ = 1.42 S/m; ϵ_r = 39.82; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 10/13/2023; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3662; ConvF(7.67, 7.67, 7.67); Calibrated: 2/10/2023

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/19/2023 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

Band 2 LTE/Top 1 RB 49 Offset Mid/Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.452 W/kg

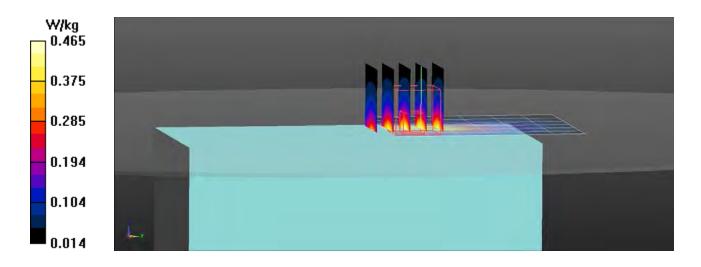
Band 2 LTE/Top 1 RB 49 Offset Mid/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.184 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.582 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.353 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.214 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.465 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 11

DUT: Validator 3; Type: Wireless Payment Station; Serial: Eng 1

Communication System: WiFi 802.11b (DSSS, 1 Mbps); Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: HSL2450; Medium parameters used (interpolated): \dot{f} = 2437 MHz; σ = 1.794 S/m; ϵ_r = 38.393; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 3/21/2022; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7531; ConvF(7.57, 7.57, 7.57); Calibrated: 4/16/2021

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/22/2021 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

2450 MHz/Front Mid/Area Scan (13x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.196 W/kg

2450 MHz/Front Mid/Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

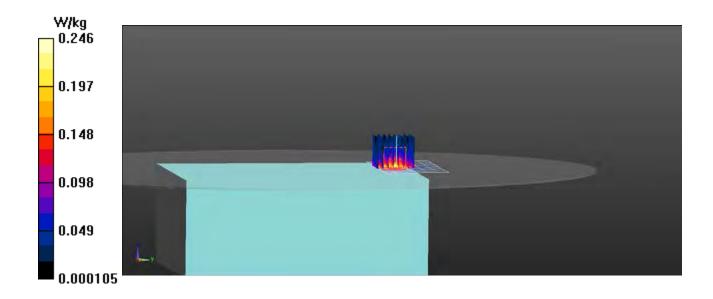
Reference Value = 0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.385 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.227 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.119 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.245 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 12

DUT: Validator 3; Type: Wireless Payment Station; Serial: Eng 1

Communication System: WiFi 802.11a (OFDM, 6 Mbps); Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: HSL3-6GHz; Medium parameters used: f = 5300 MHz; σ = 4.78 S/m; ϵ_r = 34.69; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Disorders and the State System of the System o

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 3/21/2022; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7531; ConvF(5.19, 5.19, 5.19); Calibrated: 4/16/2021

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/22/2021 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

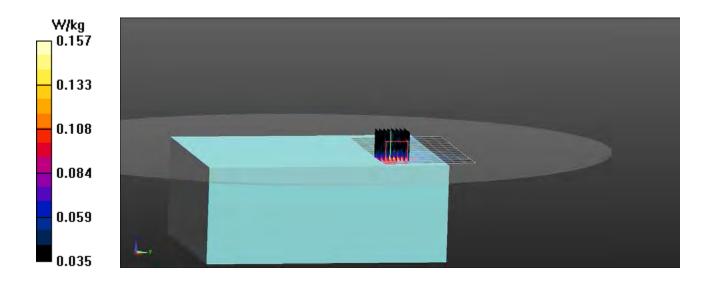
5300 MHz/Front 60/Area Scan (16x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.141 W/kg

5300 MHz/Front 60/Zoom Scan (8x8x16)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

Reference Value = 0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.178 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.116 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.095 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.148 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 13

DUT: Validator 3; Type: Wireless Payment Station; Serial: Eng 1

Communication System: WiFi 802.11a (OFDM, 6 Mbps); Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: HSL3-6GHz; Medium parameters used: f = 5600 MHz; σ = 5.11 S/m; ϵ_r = 34.35; ρ = 1000 kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 3/21/2022; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7531; ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65); Calibrated: 4/16/2021

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/22/2021 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

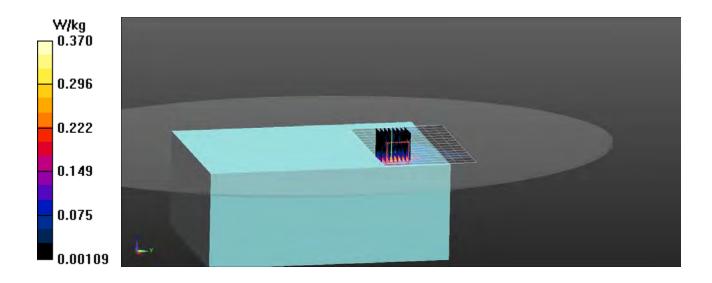
5600 MHz/Front 120/Area Scan (16x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.184 W/kg

5600 MHz/Front 120/Zoom Scan (8x8x16)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

Reference Value = 0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.172 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.124 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.095 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.157 W/kg





RF Exposure Lab

Plot 14

DUT: Validator 3; Type: Wireless Payment Station; Serial: Eng 1

Communication System: WiFi 802.11a (OFDM, 6 Mbps); Frequency: 5785 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: HSL3-6GHz; Medium parameters used: f = 5785 MHz; $\sigma = 5.315$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.14$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Test Date: Date: 3/21/2022; Ambient Temp: 23 °C; Tissue Temp: 21 °C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7531; ConvF(4.75, 4.75, 4.75); Calibrated: 4/16/2021

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1416; Calibrated: 4/22/2021 Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: 2037

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.10 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7417)

Procedure Notes:

5750 MHz/Front 157/Area Scan (16x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.159 W/kg

5750 MHz/Front 157/Zoom Scan (8x8x16)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

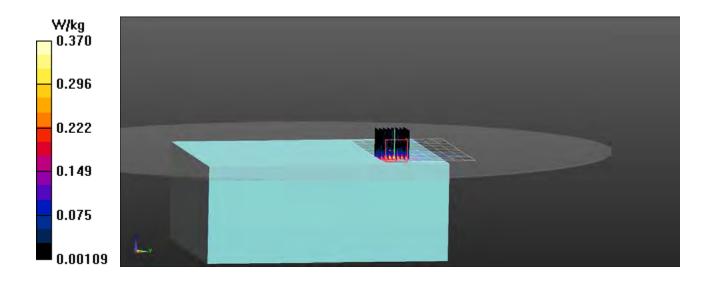
Reference Value = 0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

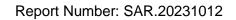
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.339 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.149 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.111 W/kg

Info: Interpolated medium parameters used for SAR evaluation.

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.177 W/kg







Appendix C – SAR Test Setup Photos



Test Position Front 0 mm Gap



Test Position Right 0 mm Gap



Test Position Top 0 mm Gap





Front of Device



Back of Device



Appendix D – Probe Calibration Data Sheets

Report Number: SAR.20231012



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

RF Exposure Lab

Certificate No: EX3-7531 Apr21

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object

EX3DV4 - SN(7531)

Calibration procedure(s)

QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-12.v9, QA CAL-14.v6, QA CAL-23.v5,

Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date:

April 16, 2021

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).

The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03291/03292)	Apr-22
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03291)	Apr-22
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03292)	Apr-22
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: CC2552 (20x)	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03343)	Apr-22
DAE4	SN: 660	23-Dec-20 (No. DAE4-660_Dec20)	Dec-21
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-20 (No. ES3-3013_Dec20)	Dec-21
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB41293874	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
Power sensor E4412A	SN: MY41498087	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
Power sensor E4412A	SN: 000110210	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
RF generator HP 8648C	SN: US3642U01700	04-Aug-99 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
Network Analyzer E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-21

Issued: April 20, 2021

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: EX3-7531_Apr21

Page 1 of 10

Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid NORMx,y,z sensitivity in free space

ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z
DCP diode compression point

CF crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal modulation dependent linearization parameters

Polarization ϕ ϕ rotation around probe axis

Polarization 9 9 rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center).

i.e., 9 = 0 is normal to probe axis

Connector Angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, ", "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx,y,z: Assessed for E-field polarization θ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

Certificate No: EX3-7531_Apr21 Page 2 of 10

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm $(\mu V/(V/m)^2)^A$	0.39	0.47	0.40	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) ^B	100.2	101.2	98.6	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB√μV	С	D dB	VR mV	Unc [⊨] (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	195.5	±3.3 %
		Υ	0.0	0.0	1.0		189.5	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		192.0	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E2-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

Numerical linearization parameter, uncertainty not required.

E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-173.8
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm

Note: Measurement distance from surface can be increased to 3-4 mm for an Area Scan job.

Certificate No: EX3-7531_Apr21 Page 4 of 10

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
150	52.3	0.76	12.89	12.89	12.89	0.00	1.00	± 13.3 %
220	49.0	0.81	12.66	12.66	12.66	0.00	1.00	± 13.3 %
300	45.3	0.87	12.09	12.09	12.09	0.10	1.30	± 13.3 %
450	43.5	0.87	11.21	11.21	11.21	0.16	1.30	± 13.3 %
600	42.7	0.88	10.64	10.64	10.64	0.10	1.25	± 13.3 %
750	41.9	0.89	10.49	10.49	10.49	0.63	0.80	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	10.16	10.16	10.16	0.54	0.80	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.57	8.57	8.57	0.33	0.86	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	8.05	8.05	8.05	0.37	0.86	± 12.0 %
2300	39.5	1.67	7.88	7.88	7.88	0.29	0.90	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.57	7.57	7.57	0.37	0.90	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	7.30	7.30	7.30	0.40	0.90	± 12.0 %
3500	37.9	2.91	6.80	6.80	6.80	0.40	1.35	± 13.1 %
3700	37.7	3.12	6.40	6.40	6.40	0.40	1.35	± 13.1 %
5250	35.9	4.71	5.19	5.19	5.19	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.65	4.65	4.65	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5750	35.4	5.22	4.75	4.75	4.75	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Validity of ConvF assessed at 6 MHz is 4-9 MHz, and ConvF assessed at 13 MHz is 9-19 MHz. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

Certificate No: EX3-7531 Apr21

F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to \pm 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to \pm 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
6500	34.5	6.07	5.40	5.40	5.40	0.20	2.50	± 18.6 %

^c Frequency validity above 6GHz is ± 700 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

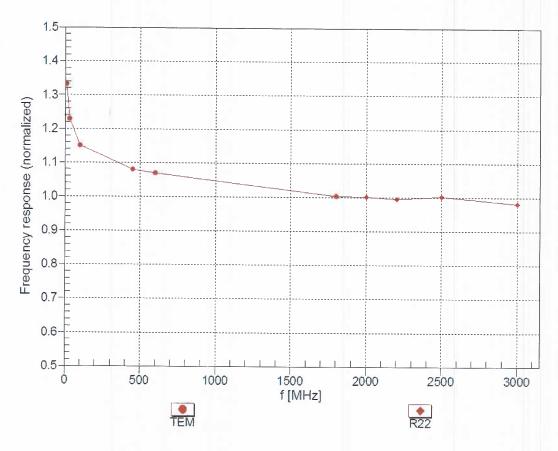
Certificate No: EX3-7531_Apr21 Page 6 of 10

F At frequencies 6-10 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ε and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is

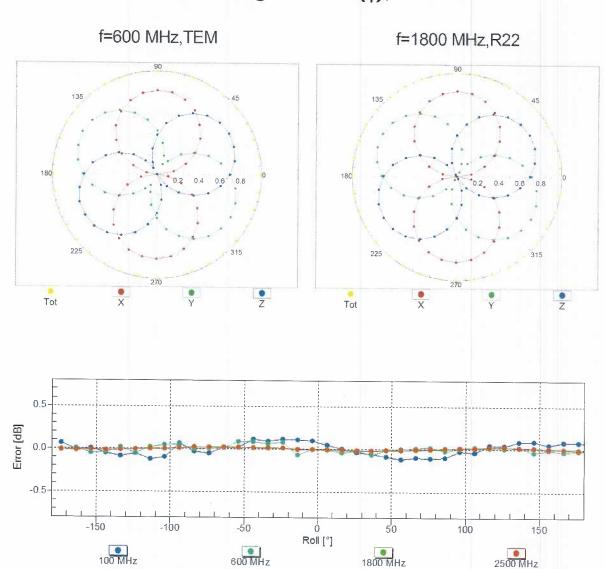
Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz; below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz; and below ± 4% for frequencies between 6-10 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



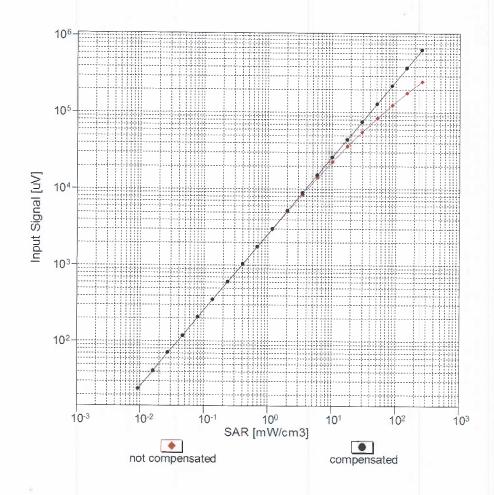
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: ± 6.3% (k=2)

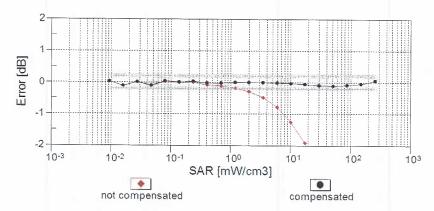
Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0^{\circ}$



Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: ± 0.5% (k=2)

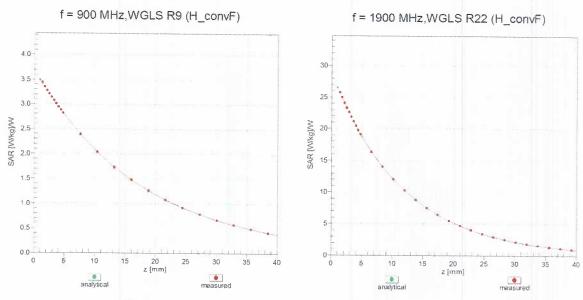
Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head}) (TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)



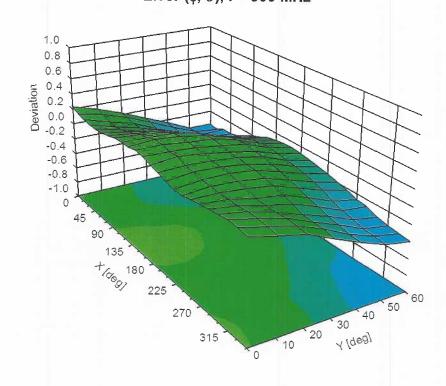


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: ± 0.6% (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid Error (ϕ, ϑ) , f = 900 MHz



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura **Swiss Calibration Service**

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

RF Exposure Lab

Certificate No

EX-3662 Feb23

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object

EX3DV4 - SN:3662

Calibration procedure(s)

QA CAL-01.v10, QA CAL-12.v10, QA CAL-14.v7, QA CAL-23.v6,

QA CAL-25.v8

Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date

February 10, 2023

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22±3) ℃ and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards ID		Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-22 (No. 217-03525/03524)	Apr-23
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-22 (No. 217-03524)	Apr-23
OCP DAK-3.5 (weighted)	SN: 1249	20-Oct-22 (OCP-DAK3.5-1249_Oct22)	Oct-23
OCP DAK-12	SN: 1016	20-Oct-22 (OCP-DAK12-1016_Oct22)	Oct-23
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: CC2552 (20x)	04-Apr-22 (No. 217-03527)	Apr-23
DAE4	SN: 660	10-Oct-22 (No. DAE4-660_Oct22)	Oct-23
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	06-Jan-23 (No. ES3-3013_Jan23)	Jan-24

Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB41293874	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-22)	In house check: Jun-24
Power sensor E4412A	SN: MY41498087	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-22)	In house check: Jun-24
Power sensor E4412A	SN: 000110210	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-22)	In house check: Jun-24
RF generator HP 8648C	SN: US3642U01700	04-Aug-99 (in house check Jun-22)	In house check: Jun-24
Network Analyzer E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-22)	In house check: Oct-24

Name

Function

Calibrated by

Michael Weber

Laboratory Technician

Approved by

Sven Kühn

Technical Manager

Issued: February 10, 2023

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: EX-3662 Feb23

Page 1 of 9

Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG

Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura

Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary

TSL NORMx,y,z tissue simulating liquid sensitivity in free space

ConvF DCP sensitivity in TSL / NORMx,y,z diode compression point

CF A, B, C, D

crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal modulation dependent linearization parameters

Polarization φ

 φ rotation around probe axis

Polarization 3

 ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is

normal to probe axis

Connector Angle

information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEC/IEEE 62209-1528, "Measurement Procedure For The Assessment Of Specific Absorption Rate Of Human Exposure To Radio Frequency Fields From Hand-Held And Body-Worn Wireless Communication Devices – Part 1528: Human Models, Instrumentation And Procedures (Frequency Range of 4 MHz to 10 GHz)", October 2020.
- b) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORMx,y,z: Assessed for E-field polarization θ = 0 (f ≤ 900 MHz in TEM-cell; f > 1800 MHz: R22 waveguide). NORMx,y,z are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORMx,y,z does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)x,y,z = NORMx,y,z * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCPx,y,z: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal. DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- · PAR: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- Ax,y,z; Bx,y,z; Cx,y,z; Dx,y,z; VRx,y,z: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for f ≤ 800 MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for f > 800 MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORMx,y,z * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ±50 MHz to ±100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy): in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis).
 No tolerance required.
- · Connector Angle: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORMx (no uncertainty required).

Certificate No: EX-3662_Feb23 Page 2 of 9

Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3662

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc $(k=2)$
Norm $(\mu V/(V/m)^2)^A$	0.41	0.49	0.48	±10.1%
DCP (mV) B	101.0	102.5	98.0	±4.7%

Calibration Results for Modulation Response

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	${\sf B}$ ${\sf dB}\sqrt{\mu {\sf V}}$	С	D dB	VR mV	Max dev.	Max Unc ^E <i>k</i> = 2
0	CW	Х	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	150.8	±3.0%	±4.7%
		Υ	0.00	0.00	1.00		161.2		
		Z	0.00	0.00	1.00		147.6		

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Page 5).

B Linearization parameter uncertainty for maximum specified field strength.

E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

EX3DV4 - SN:3662

Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3662

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle	-96.9°
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm

Note: Measurement distance from surface can be increased to 3-4 mm for an Area Scan job.

Certificate No: EX-3662_Feb23

EX3DV4 - SN:3662

Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3662

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity ^F (S/m)	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k = 2)
150	52.3	0.76	11.68	11.68	11.68	0.00	1.00	±13.3%
220	49.0	0.81	11.50	11.50	11.50	0.00	1.00	±13.3%
300	45.3	0.87	11.22	11.22	11.22	0.09	1.00	±13.3%
450	43.5	0.87	10.79	10.79	10.79	0.16	1.30	±13.3%
600	42.7	0.88	10.35	10.35	10.35	0.10	1.25	±13.3%
750	41.9	0.89	9.28	9.28	9.28	0.53	0.80	±12.0%
900	41.5	0.97	8.80	8.80	8.80	0.51	0.80	±12.0%
1450	40.5	1.20	8.26	8.26	8.26	0.33	0.80	±12.0%
1640	40.2	1.31	8.10	8.10	8.10	0.37	0.86	±12.0%
1750	40.1	1.37	7.91	7.91	7.91	0.31	0.86	±12.0%
1900	40.0	1.40	7.67	7.67	7.67	0.34	0.86	±12.0%
2300	39.5	1.67	7.60	7.60	7.60	0.33	0.90	±12.0%
2450	39.2	1.80	7.26	7.26	7.26	0.44	0.90	±12.0%
2600	39.0	1.96	7.11	7.11	7.11	0.45	0.90	±12.0%
5250	35.9	4.71	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.40	1.80	±14.0%
5600	35.5	5.07	4.70	4.70	4.70	0.40	1.80	±14.0%
5750	35.4	5.22	4.85	4.85	4.85	0.40	1.80	±14.0%

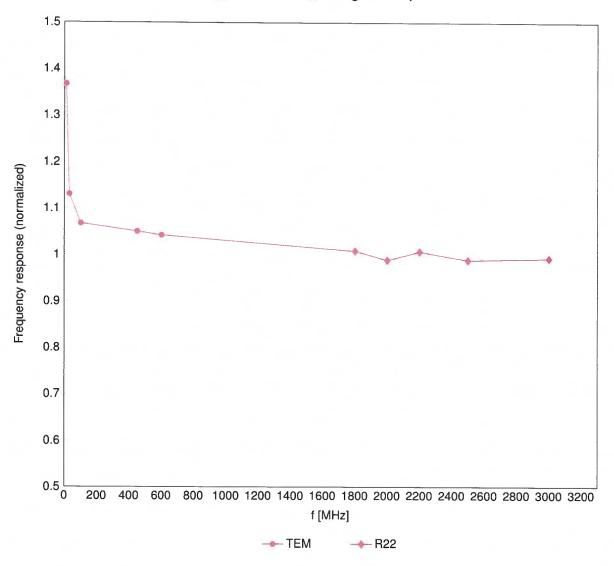
 $^{^{}m C}$ Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10 , 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Validity of ConvF assessed at 6 MHz is 4–9 MHz, and ConvF assessed at 13 MHz is 9–19 MHz. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

F The probes are calibrated using tissue simulating liquids (TSL) that deviate for ε and σ by less than $\pm 5\%$ from the target values (typically better than $\pm 3\%$) and are valid for TSL with deviations of up to $\pm 10\%$. If TSL with deviations from the target of less than $\pm 5\%$ are used, the calibration uncertainties are 11.1% for 0.7 - 3 GHz and 13.1% for 3 - 6 GHz.

G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ±1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ±2% for frequencies between 3–6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

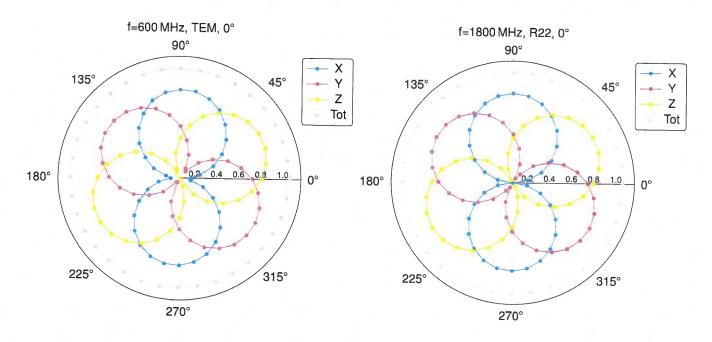
Frequency Response of E-Field

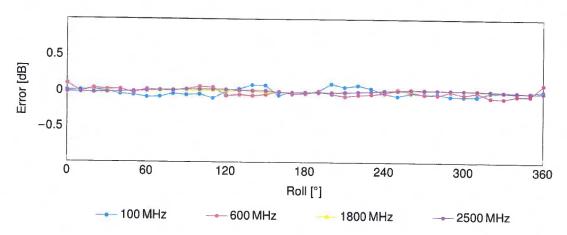
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide:R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0^{\circ}$

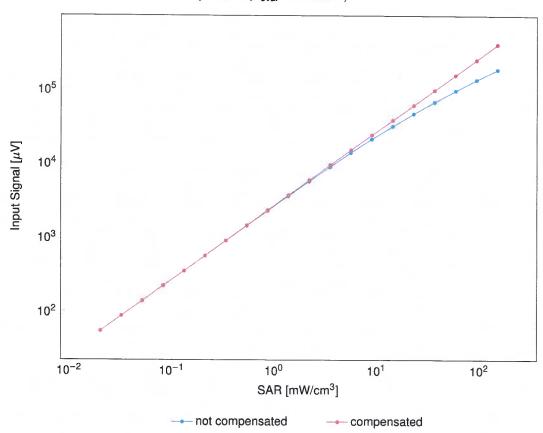


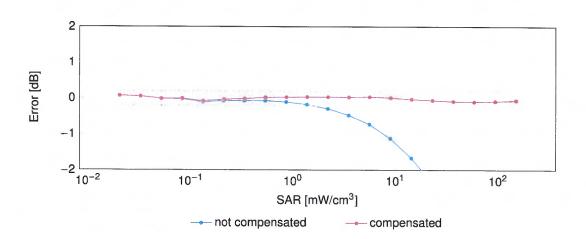


Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ (k=2)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})

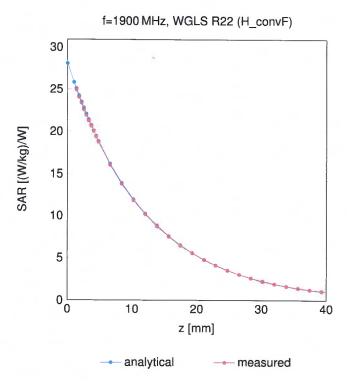
(TEM cell, f_{eval} = 1900 MHz)





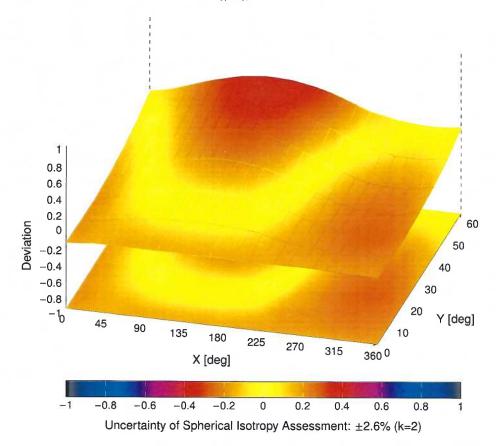
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ) , f = 900 MHz





Appendix E – Dipole Calibration Data Sheets

Report Number: SAR.20231012



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

RF Exposure Lab

Certificate No: D750V3-1053_Jun21

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object

D750V3 - SN:1053

Calibration procedure(s)

QA CAL-05.v11

Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

Calibration date:

June 04, 2021

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}$ C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03291/03292)	Apr-22
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03291)	Apr-22
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03292)	Apr-22
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: BH9394 (20k)	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03343)	Apr-22
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 310982 / 06327	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03344)	Apr-22
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	28-Dec-20 (No. EX3-7349_Dec20)	Dec-21
DAE4	SN: 601	02-Nov-20 (No. DAE4-601_Nov20)	Nov-21
	1		
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-21
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	1/11/1~
•			MINEX
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	all st

Issued: June 8, 2021

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D750V3-1053_Jun21

Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL

N/A

tissue simulating liquid

ConvF

sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

Certificate No: D750V3-1053_Jun21

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
 positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
 measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
 reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
 No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Page 2 of 6

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.4	
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation		
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom		
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer	
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy , $dz = 5 mm$		
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz		

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	42.7 ± 6 %	0.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.57 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.58 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$56.5 \Omega + 0.1 j\Omega$	
Return Loss	- 24.3 dB	

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.035 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

Extended Calibration

Usage of SAR dipoles calibrated less than 3 years ago but more than 1 year ago were confirmed in maintaining return loss (<-20 dB, within 20% of prior calibration) and impedance (within 5 ohm from prior calibration) requirements per extended calibrations in KDB Publication 865664 D01 v01r04.

D750V3 SN: 1053 - Head						
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					ΔΩ	
6/4/2021	-24.3		56.5		0.1	
6/4/2022	-26.2	7.8	57.9	1.4	0.3	0.2
6/6/2023	-25.6	5.3	55.2	-1.3	0.4	0.3

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 04.06.2021

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN:1053

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; $\sigma = 0.91$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 42.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(10.11, 10.11, 10.11) @ 750 MHz; Calibrated: 28.12.2020

• Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 02.11.2020

• Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001

DASY52 52.10.4(1527); SEMCAD X 14.6.14(7483)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 59.74 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

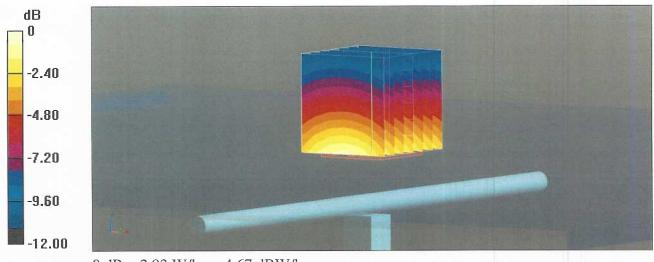
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.30 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.17 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.41 W/kg

Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below: Larger than measurement grid (> 30mm)

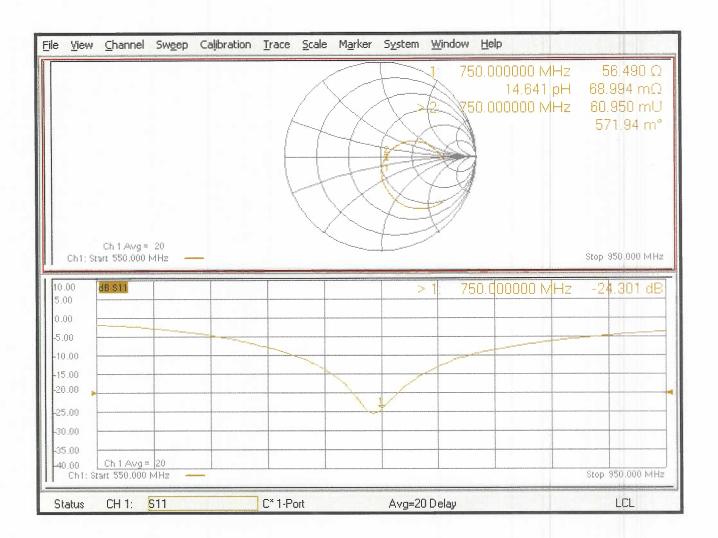
Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 65.5%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.93 W/kg



0 dB = 2.93 W/kg = 4.67 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Certificate No: D900V2-1d128_Jun21

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

RF Exposure Lab

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D900V2 - SN:1d128**

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v11

Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

Calibration date: June 04, 2021

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03291/03292)	Apr-22
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03291)	Apr-22
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03292)	Apr-22
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: BH9394 (20k)	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03343)	Apr-22
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 310982 / 06327	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03344)	Apr-22
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	28-Dec-20 (No. EX3-7349_Dec20)	Dec-21
DAE4	SN: 601	02-Nov-20 (No. DAE4-601_Nov20)	Nov-21
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-21
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	M.Nbls-
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	MUG

Issued: June 8, 2021

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D900V2-1d128_Jun21

Page 1 of 6

Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid

ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z N/A not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end
 of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
 point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
 parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
 positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
 measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
 reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
 No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D900V2-1d128_Jun21

Page 2 of 6

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.4	
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation		
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom		
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer	
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy , $dz = 5 mm$		
Frequency	900 MHz ± 1 MHz		

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

,,	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.97 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	42.3 ± 6 %	0.96 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	11.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.77 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	7.14 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.0 Ω - 0.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 38.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.412 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
· ·	

Extended Calibration

Usage of SAR dipoles calibrated less than 3 years ago but more than 1 year ago were confirmed in maintaining return loss (<-20 dB, within 20% of prior calibration) and impedance (within 5 ohm from prior calibration) requirements per extended calibrations in KDB Publication 865664 D01 v01r04.

D900V2 SN: 1d128 - Head						
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance Real (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
6/4/2021	-38.5		51.0		-0.6	
6/4/2022	-37.2	-3.4	52.3	1.3	-0.8	-0.2
6/6/2023	-36.8	-4.4	52.9	1.9	-0.7	-0.1

Certificate No: D900V2-1d128_Jun21

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 04.06.2021

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 900 MHz; Type: D900V2; Serial: D900V2 - SN:1d128

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 900 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 900 MHz; $\sigma = 0.96 \text{ S/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 42.3$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(9.62, 9.62, 9.62) @ 900 MHz; Calibrated: 28.12.2020

• Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 02.11.2020

• Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9 (front); Type: QD 00L P49 AA; Serial: 1001

• DASY52 52.10.4(1527); SEMCAD X 14.6.14(7483)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 65.79 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

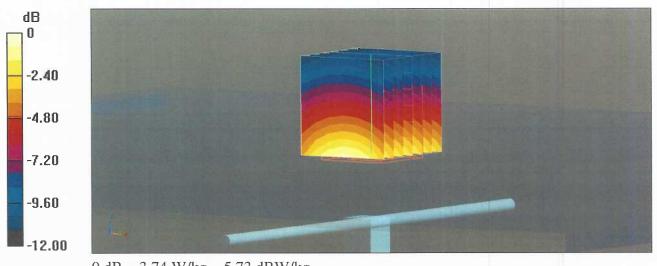
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 4.23 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.76 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.77 W/kg

Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below = 16 mm

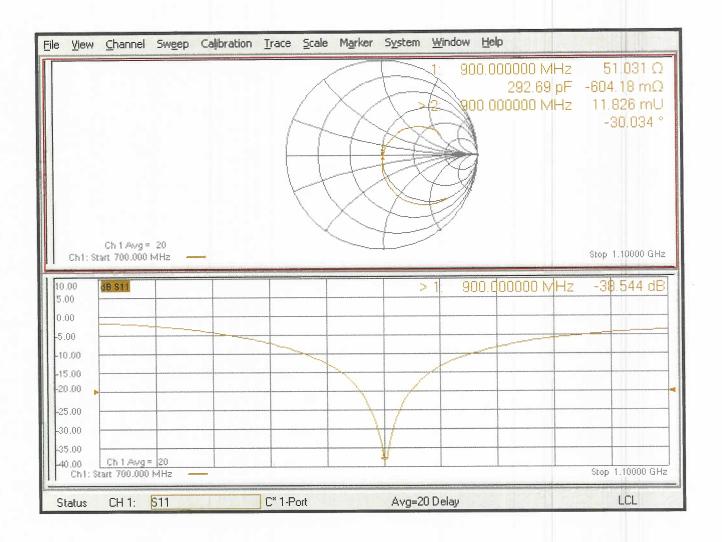
Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 65%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.74 W/kg



0 dB = 3.74 W/kg = 5.73 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

RF Exposure Lab

Certificate No. D1750V2-1061_Jun21

Object	D1750V2 - SN:10	061	
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v11 Calibration Proce	dure for SAR Validation Sources	belween 0.7-3 GHz
Calibration date:	June 03, 2021		
The measurements and the uncerta	ainties with confidence pred	onal standards, which realize the physical unicobability are given on the following pages any facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}$ C	d are part of the certificate.
Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03291/03292)	Apr-22
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03291)	Apr-22
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03292)	Apr-22
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: BH9394 (20k)	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03343)	Apr-22
ype-N mismatch combination	SN: 310982 / 06327	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03344)	Apr-22
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	28-Dec-20 (No. EX3-7349 Dec20)	Dec-21
DAE4	SN: 601	02-Nov-20 (No. DAE4-601_Nov20)	Nov-21
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
occoridary otaridards			
	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475 SN: US37292783	30-Oct-14 (in house check Oct-20) 07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22 In house check: Oct-22
Power meter E4419B Power sensor HP 8481A		,	
Power meter E4419B Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Power meter E4419B Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: US37292783 SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20) 07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22 In house check: Oct-22
Power meter E4419B Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A RF generator R&S SMT-06 Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US37292783 SN: MY41092317 SN: 100972 SN: US41080477	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20) 07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-20) 31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-20) Function	In house check: Oct-22 In house check: Oct-22 In house check: Oct-22
Power meter E4419B Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A RF generator R&S SMT-06 Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US37292783 SN: MY41092317 SN: 100972 SN: US41080477	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20) 07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-20) 31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22 In house check: Oct-22 In house check: Oct-22 In house check: Oct-21
Power meter E4419B Power sensor HP 8481A Power sensor HP 8481A RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: US37292783 SN: MY41092317 SN: 100972 SN: US41080477	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20) 07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20) 15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-20) 31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-20) Function	In house check: Oct-22 In house check: Oct-22 In house check: Oct-22 In house check: Oct-21

Certificate No: D1750V2-1061_Jun21 Page 1 of 6

Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL

tissue simulating liquid

ConvF N/A sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
 point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
 parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D1750V2-1061 Jun21

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.4
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.7 ± 6 %	1.37 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.8 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.4 Ω + 0.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 44.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.221 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by SPEAG

Extended Calibration

Usage of SAR dipoles calibrated less than 3 years ago but more than 1 year ago were confirmed in maintaining return loss (<-20 dB, within 20% of prior calibration) and impedance (within 5 ohm from prior calibration) requirements per extended calibrations in KDB Publication 865664 D01 v01r04.

D1750V2 SN: 1061 - Head						
Date of Measurement	Return Loss (dB)	Δ%	Impedance Real (Ω)	ΔΩ	Impedance Imaginary (jΩ)	ΔΩ
6/3/2021	-44.5		49.4		0.0	
6/4/2022	-42.3	-4.9	47.9	-1.5	-0.2	-0.2
6/6/2023	-43.6	-2.0	48.5	-0.9	-0.3	-0.3

Certificate No: D1750V2-1061_Jun21

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 03.06.2021

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1061

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma = 1.37$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 40.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.67, 8.67, 8.67) @ 1750 MHz; Calibrated: 28.12.2020

• Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 02.11.2020

• Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001

• DASY52 52.10.4(1527); SEMCAD X 14.6.14(7483)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 107.4 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

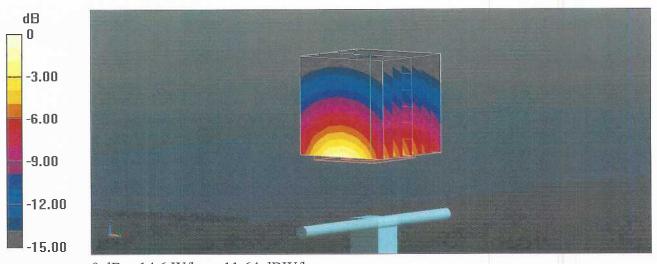
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.38 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.93 W/kg

Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below = 9.1 mm

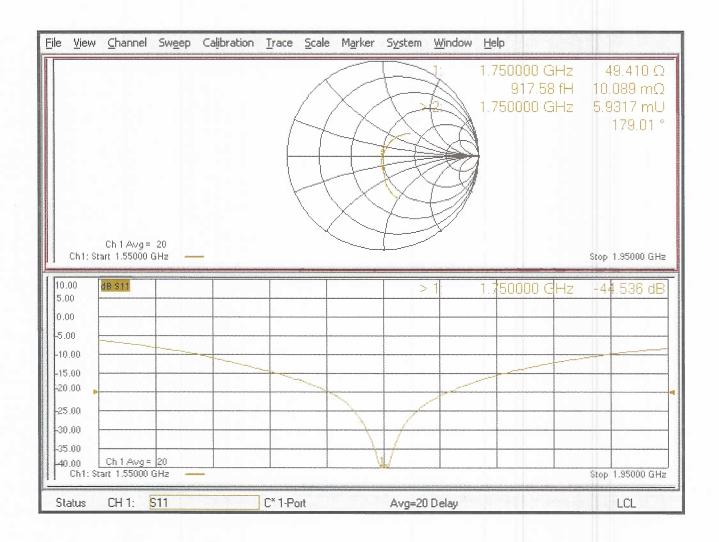
Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 54%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.6 W/kg



0 dB = 14.6 W/kg = 11.64 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner **Engineering AG** Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst S Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura **Swiss Calibration Service**

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d147_Jun21

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

RF Exposure Lab

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

D1900V2 - SN:5d147 Object

QA CAL-05.v11 Calibration procedure(s)

Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 0.7-3 GHz

June 04, 2021 Calibration date:

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03291/03292)	Apr-22
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03291)	Apr-22
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03292)	Apr-22
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: BH9394 (20k)	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03343)	Apr-22
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 310982 / 06327	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03344)	Apr-22
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	28-Dec-20 (No. EX3-7349_Dec20)	Dec-21
DAE4	SN: 601	02-Nov-20 (No. DAE4-601_Nov20)	Nov-21
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-21
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	Alleser
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	All I

Issued: June 8, 2021

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d147 Jun21

Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL

tissue simulating liquid

ConvF N/A sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end
 of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
 point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
 parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole
 positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the
 measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low
 reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
 No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d147_Jun21 Page 2 of 6

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.4
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.9 ± 6 %	1.41 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.4 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.1 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.3 Ω + 5.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.2 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

The state of the s	
Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.192 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
The state of the s	

Extended Calibration

Usage of SAR dipoles calibrated less than 3 years ago but more than 1 year ago were confirmed in maintaining return loss (<-20 dB, within 20% of prior calibration) and impedance (within 5 ohm from prior calibration) requirements per extended calibrations in KDB Publication 865664 D01 v01r04.

D1900V2 SN: 5d147 - Head						
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						
6/4/2021	-24.2		53.3		5.4	
6/4/2022	-25.6	5.8	52.6	-0.7	5.7	0.3
6/6/2023	-26.2	8.3	54.6	1.3	5.5	0.1

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d147_Jun21

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 04.06.2021

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d147

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.41 \text{ S/m}$; $\varepsilon_r = 40.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(8.43, 8.43, 8.43) @ 1900 MHz; Calibrated: 28.12.2020

• Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 02.11.2020

Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001

• DASY52 52.10.4(1527); SEMCAD X 14.6.14(7483)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 110.2 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

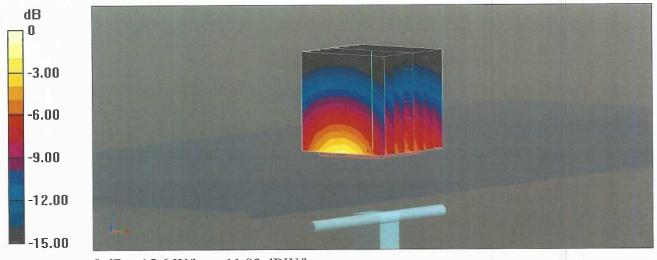
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.28 W/kg

Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below = 10 mm

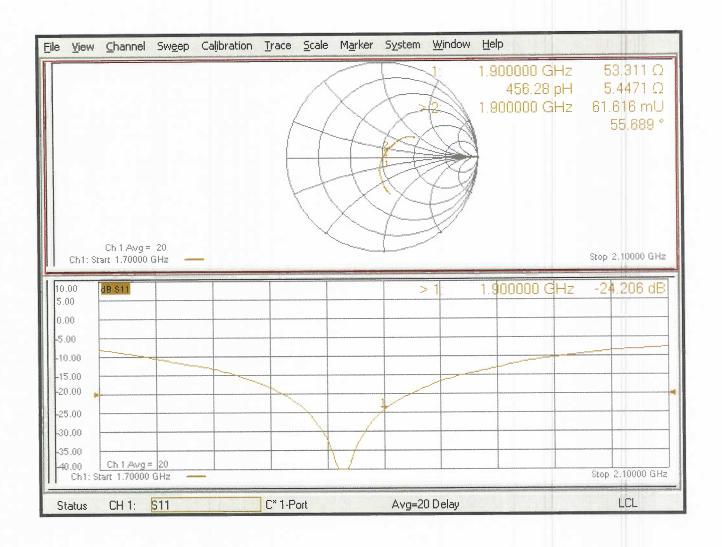
Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 54.6%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.6 W/kg



0 dB = 15.6 W/kg = 11.93 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

RF Exposure Lab

Certificate No: D2450V2-881_Jun21

Cheff the Exposure E			
CALIBRATION C	ERTIFICATE		
Object	D2450V2 - SN:88	J	
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05 v11 Calibration Proce	dure for SAR Validation Source	s between 0.7-3 GHz
Calibration date:	June 03, 2021		
		onal standards, which realize the physical u robability are given on the following pages a	
All calibrations have been conduc	ted in the closed laborator	y facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)	°C and humidity < 70%.
Calibration Equipment used (M&T	E critical for calibration)		
Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03291/03292)	Apr-22
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03291)	Apr-22
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03292)	Apr-22
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: BH9394 (20k)	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03343)	Apr-22
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 310982 / 06327	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03344)	Apr-22
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	28-Dec-20 (No. EX3-7349_Dec20)	Dec-21
DAE4	SN: 601	02-Nov-20 (No. DAE4-601_Nov20)	Nov-21
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	N: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-21
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeffrey Katzman	Laboratory Technician	J. hip
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	all

Issued: June 8, 2021

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D2450V2-881_Jun21

Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL tissue simulating liquid

ConvF sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z N/A not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
 point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
 parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
 No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D2450V2-881 Jun21 Page 2 of 6

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.4
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

The following parameters and substantial transfer approximately	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	37.7 ± 6 %	1.87 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.9 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	54.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.34 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.3 Ω + 4.3 jΩ	
Return Loss	- 24.7 dB	

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.156 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG

Certificate No: D2450V2-881_Jun21

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 03.06.2021

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN:881

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma = 1.87$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 37.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

• Probe: EX3DV4 - SN7349; ConvF(7.96, 7.96, 7.96) @ 2450 MHz; Calibrated: 28.12.2020

• Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

• Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 02.11.2020

• Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001

DASY52 52.10.4(1527); SEMCAD X 14.6.14(7483)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 119.0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

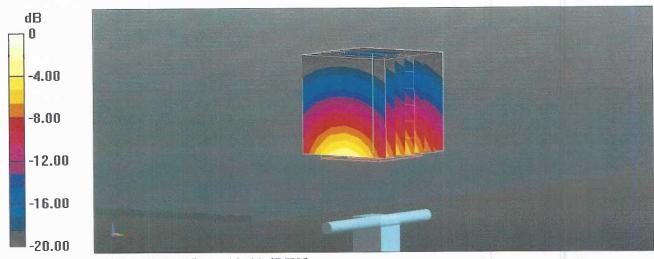
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.9 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.34 W/kg

Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below = 9 mm

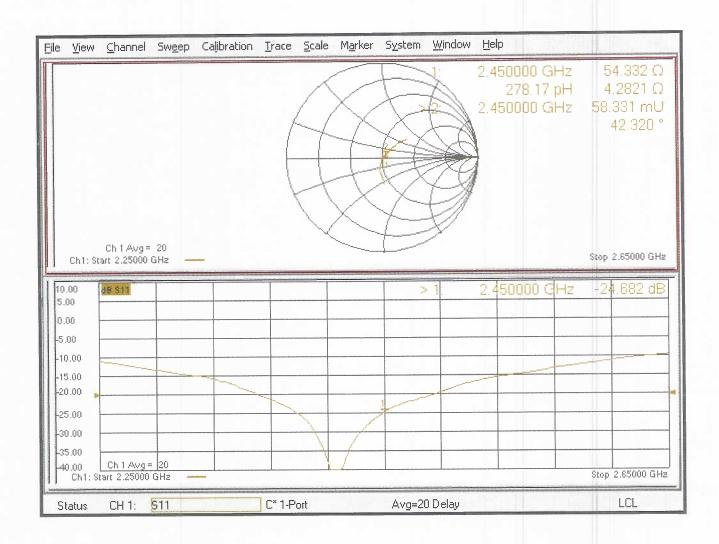
Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 49.5%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 23.1 W/kg



0 dB = 23.1 W/kg = 13.64 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

RF Exposure Lab

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1119_Jun21

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object

D5GHzV2 - SN:1119

Calibration procedure(s)

QA CAL-22.v6

Calibration Procedure for SAR Validation Sources between 3-10 GHz

Calibration date:

June 08, 2021

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03291/03292)	Apr-22
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03291)	Apr-22
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03292)	Apr-22
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: BH9394 (20k)	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03343)	Apr-22
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 310982 / 06327	09-Apr-21 (No. 217-03344)	Apr-22
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-20 (No. EX3-3503_Dec20)	Dec-21
DAE4	SN: 601	02-Nov-20 (No. DAE4-601_Nov20)	Nov-21
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB39512475	30-Oct-14 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: US37292783	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Power sensor HP 8481A	SN: MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
RF generator R&S SMT-06	SN: 100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-22
Network Analyzer Agilent E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-20)	In house check: Oct-21
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Michael Weber	Laboratory Technician	- 3-445-5-1/1/10 5-3-5
			M.NEX)
	adar dat il evate-lesa i tuad		- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	IL IL

Issued: June 8, 2021

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1119_Jun21

Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL

tissue simulating liquid

ConvF N/A sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed
 point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented
 parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point.
 No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1119_Jun21 Page 2 of 8

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.10.4
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5250 MHz ± 1 MHz 5600 MHz ± 1 MHz 5750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5250 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.71 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.6 ± 6 %	4.59 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.02 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.1 ± 6 %	4.95 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	83.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.41 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1119_Jun21 Page 3 of 8

Head TSL parameters at 5750 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

<u>. </u>	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.4	5.22 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	33.9 ± 6 %	5.10 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.33 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1119_Jun21

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5250 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.9 Ω - 7.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 22.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.8 Ω - 1.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5750 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.9 Ω - 1.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.206 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured by	JI LAG

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1119_Jun21

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 08.06.2021

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole D5GHzV2; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN:1119

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5250 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5750

MHz

Medium parameters used: f=5250 MHz; $\sigma=4.59$ S/m; $\epsilon_r=34.6;$ $\rho=1000$ kg/m 3 , Medium parameters used: f=5600 MHz; $\sigma=4.95$ S/m; $\epsilon_r=34.1;$ $\rho=1000$ kg/m 3 , Medium parameters used: f=5750 MHz; $\sigma=5.1$ S/m; $\epsilon_r=33.9;$ $\rho=1000$ kg/m 3

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 SN3503; ConvF(5.5, 5.5, 5.5) @ 5250 MHz, ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1) @ 5600 MHz, ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08) @ 5750 MHz; Calibrated: 30.12.2020
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 02.11.2020
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD 000 P50 AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.10.4(1527); SEMCAD X 14.6.14(7483)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5250 MHz/Zoom Scan,

dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 76.83 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.02 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.32 W/kg

Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below = 7.2 mm

Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 70.7%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.7 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan,

dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 76.09 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.41 W/kg

Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below = 7.5 mm

Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 68.4%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.1 W/kg

Certificate No: D5GHzV2-1119_Jun21

Page 6 of 8

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5750 MHz/Zoom Scan,

dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 75.64 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

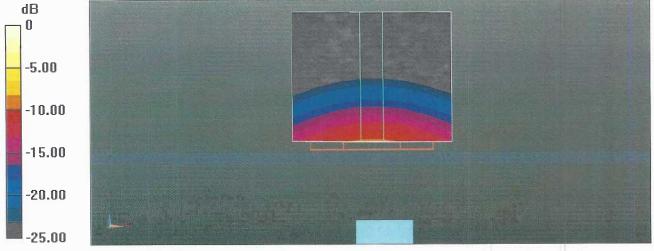
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.33 W/kg

Smallest distance from peaks to all points 3 dB below = 7.4 mm

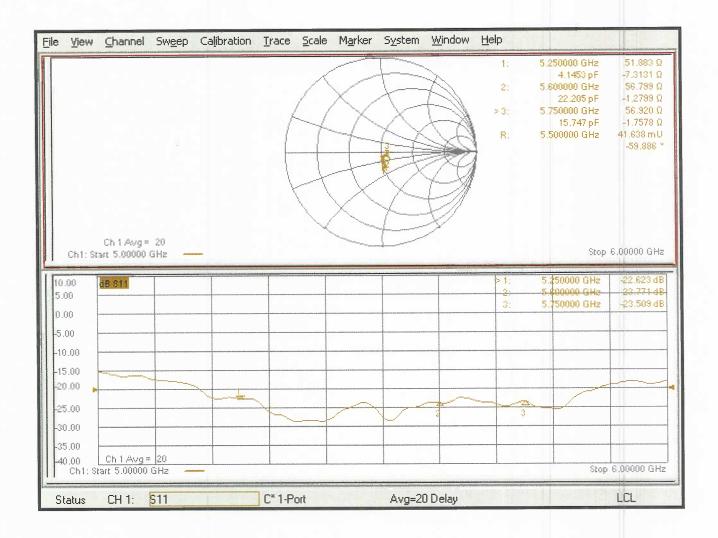
Ratio of SAR at M2 to SAR at M1 = 65.4%

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg



0 dB = 19.3 W/kg = 12.86 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL





Appendix F – DAE Calibration Data Sheets

Report Number: SAR.20231012



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

RF Exposure Lab

Certificate No: DAE4-1416_Apr21

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object DAE4 - SD 000 D04 BM - SN: 1416

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-06.v30

Calibration procedure for the data acquisition electronics (DAE)

Calibration date:

April 22, 2021

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Keithley Multimeter Type 2001	SN: 0810278	07-Sep-20 (No:28647)	Sep-21
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Auto DAE Calibration Unit	SE UWS 053 AA 1001	07-Jan-21 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-22
Calibrator Box V2.1	SE UMS 006 AA 1002	07-Jan-21 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-22

Name

Function

Page 1 of 5

Signature

Calibrated by:

Dominique Steffen

Laboratory Technician

Sin

Approved by:

Sven Kühn

Deputy Manager

Issued: April 22, 2021

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary

DAE data acquisition electronics

Connector angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot

coordinate system.

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters

 DC Voltage Measurement: Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.

- Connector angle: The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The following parameters as documented in the Appendix contain technical information as a result from the performance test and require no uncertainty.
 - DC Voltage Measurement Linearity: Verification of the Linearity at +10% and -10% of the nominal calibration voltage. Influence of offset voltage is included in this measurement.
 - Common mode sensitivity: Influence of a positive or negative common mode voltage on the differential measurement.
 - Channel separation: Influence of a voltage on the neighbor channels not subject to an input voltage.
 - AD Converter Values with inputs shorted: Values on the internal AD converter corresponding to zero input voltage
 - Input Offset Measurement. Output voltage and statistical results over a large number of zero voltage measurements.
 - Input Offset Current: Typical value for information; Maximum channel input offset current, not considering the input resistance.
 - Input resistance: Typical value for information: DAE input resistance at the connector, during internal auto-zeroing and during measurement.
 - Low Battery Alarm Voltage: Typical value for information. Below this voltage, a battery alarm signal is generated.
 - Power consumption: Typical value for information. Supply currents in various operating modes.

Certificate No: DAE4-1416_Apr21 Page 2 of 5

DC Voltage Measurement

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

Calibration Factors	X	Y	Z
High Range	403.559 ± 0.02% (k=2)	403.865 ± 0.02% (k=2)	404.131 ± 0.02% (k=2)
Low Range	3.97872 ± 1.50% (k=2)	3.99537 ± 1.50% (k=2)	3.97102 ± 1.50% (k=2)

Connector Angle

	1.00
Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	106.5 ° ± 1 °

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS0108)

1. DC Voltage Linearity

High Range		Reading (μV)	Difference (μV)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	199989.97	-1.03	-0.00
Channel X	+ Input	20001.65	0.10	0.00
Channel X	- Input	-19999.24	2.16	-0.01
Channel Y	+ Input	199989.56	-1.59	-0.00
Channel Y	+ Input	19999.34	-2.07	-0.01
Channel Y	- Input	-20001.54	-0.12	0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	199989.93	-1.21	-0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	19997.95	-3.58	-0.02
Channel Z	- Input	-20003.09	-1.57	0.01

Low Range		Reading (μV)	Difference (μV)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	2001.22	0.23	0.01
Channel X	+ Input	201.25	-0.14	-0.07
Channel X	- Input	-198.10	0.29	-0.15
Channel Y	+ Input	2000.96	-0.00	-0.00
Channel Y	+ Input	200.78	-0.53	-0.26
Channel Y	- Input	-199.07	-0.62	0.31
Channel Z	+ Input	2001.71	0.88	0.04
Channel Z	+ Input	200.47	-0.75	-0.37
Channel Z	- Input	-199.85	-1.28	0.64

2. Common mode sensitivity

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Common mode Input Voltage (mV)	High Range Average Reading (μV)	Low Range Average Reading (μV)
Channel X	200	-3.50	-4.98
	- 200	5.27	4.06
Channel Y	200	-7.34	-7.64
	- 200	6.39	6.01
Channel Z	200	-23.37	-23.46
	- 200	21.95	21.67

3. Channel separation

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Input Voltage (mV)	Channel X (μV)	Channel Y (μV)	Channel Z (μV)
Channel X	200	-	2.56	-4.46
Channel Y	200	8.13	-	2.78
Channel Z	200	9.01	6.51	-

4. AD-Converter Values with inputs shorted

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	High Range (LSB)	Low Range (LSB)
Channel X	15995	17537
Channel Y	16147	16210
Channel Z	16130	15398

5. Input Offset Measurement

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Input $10M\Omega$

	Average (μV)	min. Offset (μV)	max. Offset (μV)	Std. Deviation (μV)
Channel X	0.88	0.03	1.89	0.32
Channel Y	-0.80	-1.63	-0.02	0.35
Channel Z	-0.39	-2.07	1.11	0.43

6. Input Offset Current

Nominal Input circuitry offset current on all channels: <25fA

7. Input Resistance (Typical values for information)

	Zeroing (kOhm)	Measuring (MOhm)
Channel X	200	200
Channel Y	200	200
Channel Z	200	200

8. Low Battery Alarm Voltage (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Alarm Level (VDC)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+7.9
Supply (- Vcc)	-7.6

9. Power Consumption (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Switched off (mA)	Stand by (mA)	Transmitting (mA)
Supply (+ Vcc)	+0.01	+6	+14
Supply (- Vcc)	-0.01	-8	-9

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst Service suisse d'étalonnage Servizio svizzero di taratura Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client

RF Exposure Lab

San Marcos, USA

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Certificate No: DAE4-1416_Apr23

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object

DAE4 - SD 000 D04 BM - SN: 1416

Calibration procedure(s)

QA CAL-06.v30

Calibration procedure for the data acquisition electronics (DAE)

Calibration date:

April 19, 2023

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID#	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Keithley Multimeter Type 2001	SN: 0810278	29-Aug-22 (No:34389)	Aug-23
Secondary Standards	ID#	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Auto DAE Calibration Unit	SE UWS 053 AA 1001	27-Jan-23 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-24
Calibrator Box V2.1	SE UMS 006 AA 1002	27-Jan-23 (in house check)	In house check: Jan-24

Calibrated by:

Name

Function

Adrian Gehring

Laboratory Technician

Approved by:

Sven Kühn

Technical Manager

Issued: April 19, 2023

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: DAE4-1416_Apr23

Page 1 of 5

Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA

Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary

DAE data acquisition electronics

Connector angle information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot

coordinate system.

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters

- DC Voltage Measurement: Calibration Factor assessed for use in DASY system by comparison with a calibrated instrument traceable to national standards. The figure given corresponds to the full scale range of the voltmeter in the respective range.
- Connector angle: The angle of the connector is assessed measuring the angle mechanically by a tool inserted. Uncertainty is not required.
- The following parameters as documented in the Appendix contain technical information as a result from the performance test and require no uncertainty.
 - DC Voltage Measurement Linearity: Verification of the Linearity at +10% and -10% of the nominal calibration voltage. Influence of offset voltage is included in this measurement.
 - Common mode sensitivity: Influence of a positive or negative common mode voltage on the differential measurement.
 - Channel separation: Influence of a voltage on the neighbor channels not subject to an input voltage.
 - AD Converter Values with inputs shorted: Values on the internal AD converter corresponding to zero input voltage
 - Input Offset Measurement. Output voltage and statistical results over a large number of zero voltage measurements.
 - Input Offset Current: Typical value for information; Maximum channel input offset current, not considering the input resistance.
 - Input resistance: Typical value for information: DAE input resistance at the connector, during internal auto-zeroing and during measurement.
 - Low Battery Alarm Voltage: Typical value for information. Below this voltage, a battery alarm signal is generated.
 - Power consumption: Typical value for information. Supply currents in various operating modes.

Certificate No: DAE4-1416_Apr23 Page 2 of 5

DC Voltage Measurement

A/D - Converter Resolution nominal

High Range: $1LSB = 6.1 \mu V$, full range = $-100...+300 \ mV$ Low Range: $1LSB = 61 \ nV$, full range = $-1......+3 \ mV$

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Calibration Factors	х	Υ	Z
High Range	403.576 ± 0.02% (k=2)	403.882 ± 0.02% (k=2)	404.149 ± 0.02% (k=2)
Low Range	3.97826 ± 1.50% (k=2)	3.99531 ± 1.50% (k=2)	3.97142 ± 1.50% (k=2)

Connector Angle

Connector Angle to be used in DASY system	181.0 ° ± 1 °

Page 3 of 5

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS0108)

1. DC Voltage Linearity

High Range		Reading (μV)	Difference (μV)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ input	199994.69	-0.41	-0.00
Channel X	+ Input	20001.60	-1.04	-0.01
Channel X	- Input	-20000.15	1.22	-0.01
Channel Y	+ Input	199996.57	1.52	0.00
Channel Y	+ Input	20000.09	-2.36	-0.01
Channel Y	- Input	-20003.05	-1.65	0.01
Channel Z	+ Input	199995.51	0.44	0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	19999.49	-2.93	-0.01
Channel Z	- Input	-20003.45	-2.02	0.01

Low Range		Reading (μV)	Difference (μV)	Error (%)
Channel X	+ Input	2001.59	-0.18	-0.01
Channel X	+ Input	202.16	0.15	0.07
Channel X	- Input	-197.31	0.40	-0.20
Channel Y	+ Input	2001.43	-0.20	-0.01
Channel Y	+ input	201.00	-0.84	-0.42
Channel Y	- Input	-198.62	-0.66	0.33
Channel Z	+ input	2001.53	-0.06	-0.00
Channel Z	+ Input	200.32	-1.54	-0.76
Channel Z	- Input	-199.56	-1.57	0.79

2. Common mode sensitivity

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Common mode Input Voltage (mV)	High Range Average Reading (μV)	Low Range Average Reading (μV)
Channel X	200	-3.92	-4.61
	- 200	7.37	4.65
Channel Y	200	-5.88	-7.43
	- 200	6.96	5.86
Channel Z	200	-23.77	-23.62
	- 200	21.74	21.52

3. Channel separation

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

	Input Voltage (mV)	Channel X (μV)	Channel Y (μV)	Channel Z (μV)
Channel X	200	-	2.98	-4.77
Channel Y	200	7.89	-	2.79
Channel Z	200	9.17	6.36	-

4. AD-Converter Values with inputs shorted

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

·	High Range (LSB)	Low Range (LSB)
Channel X	15996	17581
Channel Y	16150	16491
Channel Z	16130	15361

5. Input Offset Measurement

DASY measurement parameters: Auto Zero Time: 3 sec; Measuring time: 3 sec

Input $10M\Omega$

	Average (μV)	min. Offset (μV)	max. Offset (μV)	Std. Deviation (μV)
Channel X	0.78	-0.03	1.52	0.32
Channel Y	-0.79	-1.76	0.77	0.41
Channel Z	-0.57	-1.39	0.58	0.37

6. Input Offset Current

Nominal Input circuitry offset current on all channels: <25fA

7. Input Resistance (Typical values for information)

	Zeroing (kOhm)	Measuring (MOhm)
Channel X	200	200
Channel Y	200	200
Channel Z	200	200

8. Low Battery Alarm Voltage (Typical values for information)

Dattory Alarm Voltage (Typical Values for Information)		
Typical values	Alarm Level (VDC)	
Supply (+ Vcc)	+7.9	
Supply (- Vcc)	-7.6	

9. Power Consumption (Typical values for information)

Typical values	Switched off (mA)	Stand by (mA)	Transmitting (mA)		
Supply (+ Vcc)	+0.01	+6	+14		
Supply (- Vcc)	-0.01	-8	-9		



Appendix G – Phantom Calibration Data Sheets

Report Number: SAR.20231012

Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland Phone +41 44 245 9700, Fax +41 44 245 9779 info@speag.com, http://www.speag.com

Certificate of Conformity / First Article Inspection

Item	Oval Flat Phantom ELI 4.0
Type No	QD OVA 001 B
Series No	1003 and higher
Manufacturer	Untersee Composites
	Knebelstrasse 8
	CH-8268 Mannenbach, Switzerland

Tests

Complete tests were made on the prototype units QD OVA 001 AA 1001, QD OVA 001 AB 1002, pre-series units QD OVA 001 BA 1003-1005 as well as on the series units QD OVA 001 BB, 1006 ff.

Test	Requirement	Details	Units tested
Material thickness	Compliant with the standard requirements	Bottom plate: 2.0mm +/- 0.2mm	ali
Material parameters	Dielectric parameters for required frequencies	< 6 GHz: Rel. permittivity = 4 +/-1, Loss tangent ≤ 0.05	Material sample
Material resistivity	The material has been tested to be compatible with the liquids defined in the standards if handled and cleaned according to the instructions.	DGBE based simulating liquids. Observe Technical Note for material compatibility.	Equivalent phantoms, Material sample
Shape	Thickness of bottom material, Internal dimensions, Sagging compatible with standards from minimum frequency	Bottom elliptical 600 x 400 mm Depth 190 mm, Shape is within tolerance for filling height up to 155 mm, Eventual sagging is reduced or eliminated by support via DUT	Prototypes, Sample testing

Standards

- [2] IEEE 1528-2003, "Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques, December 2003
- [3] IEC 62209 1, "Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz Measurement Procedure, Part 1: Hand-held mobile wireless communication devices", February 2005
- [4] IEC 62209 2, Draft, "Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices Human models, Instrumentation and Procedures Part 2: Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the head and body for 30 MHz to 6 GHz Handheld and Body-Mounted Devices used in close proximity to the Body.", February 2005
- [5] OET Bulletin 65, Supplement C, "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields", Edition January 2001

Based on the tests above, we certify that this item is in compliance with the standards [1] to [5] if operated according to the specific requirements and considering the thickness. The dimensions are fully compliant with [4] from 30 MHz to 6 GHz. For the other standards, the minimum lower frequency limit is limited due to the dimensional requirements ([1]: 450 MHz, [2]: 300 MHz, [3]: 800 MHz, [5]: 375 MHz) and possibly further by the dimensions of the DUT.

Date

28.4.2008

Signature / Stamp

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughāugstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland Phone +41 44 245 9709, Fax +41,46,245 9779 info@speag.com; http://www.speag.com



Appendix H – Validation Summary

Report Number: SAR.20231012

Per FCC KDB 865664 D02 v01r02, SAR system validation status should be documented to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue equivalent media for system validation according to the procedures outlined in FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

Table H-1
SAR System Validation Summary

	SAN System Validation Summary													
SAR			D l		Probe Cal. Point		. Cond. (σ)	Perm. (ε _r)	CW Validation			Modulation Validation		
System #	Freq. (MHz)	Date	Probe S/N	Probe Type					Sens- itivity	Probe Linearity	Probe Isotropy	Modulation Type	Duty Factor	PAR
3	750	02/20/2023	3662	EX3DV4	750	Head	0.90	41.67	Pass	Pass	Pass	QPSK	Pass	Pass
3	900	02/20/2023	3662	EX3DV4	900	Head	0.99	40.53	Pass	Pass	Pass	WCDMA	Pass	Pass
3	900	02/20/2023	3662	EX3DV4	900	Head	0.99	40.53	Pass	Pass	Pass	QPSK	Pass	Pass
3	1750	02/20/2023	3662	EX3DV4	1750	Head	1.40	39.21	Pass	Pass	Pass	WCDMA	Pass	Pass
3	1750	02/20/2023	3662	EX3DV4	1750	Head	1.40	39.21	Pass	Pass	Pass	QPSK	Pass	Pass
3	1900	02/21/2023	3662	EX3DV4	1900	Head	1.41	39.07	Pass	Pass	Pass	WCDMA	Pass	Pass
3	1900	02/21/2023	3662	EX3DV4	1900	Head	1.41	39.07	Pass	Pass	Pass	QPSK	Pass	Pass
3	2450	05/05/2022	7531	EX3DV4	2450	Head	1.81	38.34	Pass	Pass	Pass	OFDM/TDD	Pass	Pass
3	5250	05/06/2022	7531	EX3DV4	5250	Head	4.73	34.77	Pass	Pass	Pass	OFDM/TDD	Pass	Pass
3	5600	05/06/2022	7531	EX3DV4	5600	Head	5.11	34.35	Pass	Pass	Pass	OFDM/TDD	Pass	Pass
3	5750	05/06/2022	7531	EX3DV4	5750	Head	5.28	34.18	Pass	Pass	Pass	OFDM/TDD	Pass	Pass
3	13	02/24/2022	7530	EX3DV4	13	Head	0.76	54.63	Pass	Pass	Pass	ASK	Pass	Pass